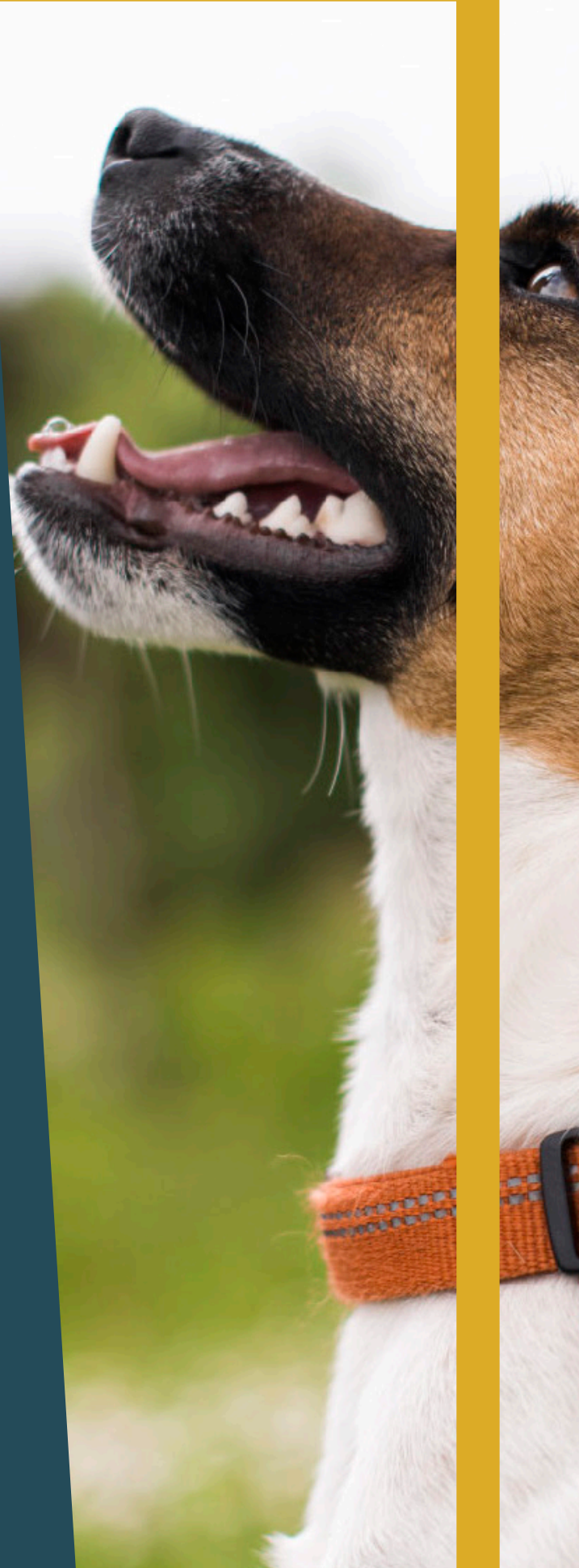


LTP Committee 7 June 2018

Summary of submissions



*Western Bay of Plenty
District Council*



Contents page

	Topic and number	Description	Issue no.	Page
1	Key Proposals (01)	Walking and Cycling	01	4
2	Key Proposals (01)	Western Bay Museum	02	14
3	Key Proposals (01)	Arts and Culture	03	29
4	Key Proposals (01)	Debt Management Approach	04	55
5	Transportation (02)	State Highway 2 Upgrades & Katikati Bypass	02	75
6	Transportation (02)	Public Transport	03	77
7	Transportation (02)	Seal Maintenance and Extensions	04	78
8	Transportation (02)	Goodall Road	05	80
9	Transportation (02)	Western Bay Sub-Regional Transportation Strategy	06	81
10	Transportation (02)	Te Puna Roding Improvements	07	82
11	Transportation (02)	Youngson Road	08	83
12	Transportation (02)	Speed Limits	09	84
13	Transportation (02)	Road Safety and Improvements	10	85
14	Transportation (02)	Kaituna Link	11	86
15	Finance (03)	Rates Affordability	01	88
16	Finance (03)	Community Halls Funding - Waihi Beach	03	90
17	Finance (03)	Transition to Development Contributions	04	91
18	Finance (03)	Te Puke Targeted Rates	05	92
19	Finance (03)	Maketu Beach Seawall Loan	01	93
20	Finance (03)	Revenue and Financing Policy	07	94
21	Finance (03)	Whakamarama Hall	09	96
22	Recreation and leisure (04)	Freedom Camping	01	98
23	Recreation and leisure (04)	Playground Upgrades	02	99
24	Recreation and leisure (04)	Coastal Structures	03	100
25	Recreation and leisure (04)	Jetties and Boat Ramps	05	101
26	Recreation and leisure (04)	Concept Plan Implementation Budgets	06	103
27	Recreation and leisure (04)	Dave Hume Pool	07	104
28	Recreation and leisure (04)	Tahataharao Heritage Acquisition and Development	08	105
29	Recreation and leisure (04)	Reserve Management Planning	09	106
30	Recreation and leisure (04)	Te Puke Swimming Pool	10	108
31	Recreation and leisure (04)	Te Puke Reserve Improvements	13	109
32	Recreation and leisure (04)	Omokoroa Swimming Pool	14	110
33	Recreation and leisure (04)	BOP Coast Rowing Club	16	111
34	Te Ara Mua Implementation (05)	Marae Sustainability Initiatives Fund	01	113
35	Te Ara Mua Implementation (05)	Marae Toolkit	02	114
36	Te Ara Mua Implementation (05)	Resource Management Work Programme	03	115
37	Te Ara Mua Implementation (05)	Healthy Whare/Project Wai Ora	04	116
38	Te Ara Mua Implementation (05)	Papakainga	05	117
39	Te Ara Mua Implementation (05)	Internship	06	119
40	Te Ara Mua Implementation (05)	Iwi/Hapu Management Plan/MWAR Development Fund	06	120
41	Te Ara Mua Implementation (05)	Development of a Te Reo Māori Strategy	08	121
33	Te Ara Mua Implementation (05)	Protecting cultural heritage	09	122
43	Utilities (06)	Solid Waste	01	124
44	Utilities (06)	Wastewater Management	02	126
45	Utilities (06)	Coastal Erosion	04	127
33	Utilities (06)	Stormwater	05	130
47	Communities (07)	Cemeteries	01	132
48	Communities (07)	Community Hubs	02	134
49	Communities (07)	Community Building / Community Plans	04	135
50	Communities (07)	Support for the Elderly	07	137
51	Communities (07)	Poppy Places Trust	09	138
52	Communities (07)	Water Safety	10	139

Contents page

	Topic and number	Description	Issue no.	Page
53	Planning for the future (08)	Short Term Accommodation	01	141
54	Planning for the future (08)	Future Growth Areas	02	142
55	Planning for the future (08)	Housing	03	145
56	Planning for the future (08)	Omokoroa Domain	04	147
57	Planning for the future (08)	Smoke Free Public Spaces Policy	06	148
58	Planning for the future (08)	Climate Change	07	149
59	Planning for the future (08)	LTP Assumptions	08	150
60	Planning for the future (08)	Wairoa River Valley Strategy	08	151
61	Planning for the future (08)	Te Puke Community Centre	12	152
62	Planning for the future (08)	SocialLink	13	153
63	Service delivery contracts (09)	Service Delivery Contracts and Communities	Mix	155
64	Service delivery contracts (09)	Katch Katikati	01	160
65	Service delivery contracts (09)	Surf Life Saving NZ	02	161
66	Service delivery contracts (09)	Multi-cultural Tauranga	03	162
67	Service delivery contracts (09)	Te Puke EDG	06	163
68	Service delivery contracts (09)	Tourism BOP	04	164
69	Service delivery contracts (09)	Envirohub	08	165
70	Service delivery contracts (09)	Bay Conservation Alliance	11	166
71	Service delivery contracts (09)	Waihi Beach Events and Promotions	15	167
72	Corporate services (10)	Digital Enablement	01	169
73	Economic (11)	Town Centre Development	01	170
74	Natural Environment (13)	Natural Environment Strategy	01	171
75	Comments (14)	Comments	01	173

Summary of submissions

Long Term Plan 2018-2028

Topic one Key Proposals

LTP Committee
7 June 2018



*Western Bay of Plenty
District Council*



Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Walking and Cycling

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-01: Key Proposals	1: Which option do you prefer for key proposal one?	A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	4	1	Thompson, Calvin William	Option 1 - Continue with current programme. Excellent, but on the basis of a fee for up-keep to maintenance, not a 'freebe'.
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	5	1	Doull, John Raymond	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	8	1	Dillon, Gregory James	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
		B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	9	1	Jackson, Isobel Eunice	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	11	1	Beatty, Suzanne Mary	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
		B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	12	1	Owen, Patricia Ann	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	14	1	Purchas, Mary	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	15	1	Oliver, John Willoughby	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
		B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	16	1	Rains, Wayne	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	17	1	Bowling, Anne	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
		B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	18	1	Chapman, Evelyn Mary	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	19	1	Burt, Glenn Hartley	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	21	1	Gibbs, Ian John	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	22	1	Selth, Stuart Valentine	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	23	1	Wallis, Donald John	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	24	1	Martin, Gary Ashley	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	25	1	Selth, Elizabeth	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	26	1	Owen, David Harold Douglas	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	27	1	Taylor, Kevin Manson	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	28	1	Taylor, Gary Manson	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
		B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	29	1	Sisley, Suzanne Elizabeth	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
		C: Option 3 - Increase to \$500,000 in additional funding	32	1	Katch Katikati	Option 3 - Increase to \$500,000 in additional funding
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	33	1	Childerhouse, Jennifer Rose	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
		D: Option 4 - Stop funding it	34	1	Reichmuth, Michele Lee	Option 4 - Stop funding it. Rooding needs more attention.
			35	1	Dugmore-Steele, Joan Elizabeth	Neither Option: Stop program and do more roading. Cyclways are not needed. More people use roads. Look at Katikati to Tauranga, Paengaroa to Te Puke
		B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	36	1	Hanson, Jeanette	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster. Athenree is growing exponentially and I'm sure all the residents would agree that a walkway to Waihi Beach would be hugely appreciated. I know it is on the LTP but is there any timeframe plan for this?
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	37	1	Marshall, Jill Annette	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	39	1	Boggiss, Joan Lilian	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	40	1	Mayo, Norman Frederick	Option 1 - Continue with current programme. Option 3 should have been given. Very loaded question, not fair in my opinion. Stop wasting money on cycle ways and walkways until rates are reduced to an affordable level.
		B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	41	1	Hubble, Robert George	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
		B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	42	1	Jackson, Isobel Eunice	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
		D: Option 4 - Stop funding it	44	1	Farrelly, Raewyn Anne	Option 4 - Stop funding it. Stop funding until our debt level has been reduced.
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	45	1	Wihapi, Anthony Te Uruhi	Option 1 - Continue with current programme LTP Page 13- Proposal for walking and cycling The Issue- Cycle way- Waitangi- Maketu- Paengaroa Cycleways and walkways are being well used in our Eastern part of the district by whole families and the like. They are safe and very well constructed. I would like to see a cycle way built across the Kaituna River bridge in Waitangi to eventually connect with the cycleway to Maketu and Paengaroa and that cycleway connected from Waitangi to Te Puke. Action9: The LTP should be amended to include continuing cycleways from Waitangi to Maketu Paengaroa and from Waitangi to Te Kahika to Te Puke to continue the excellent pathways that have already been established in Waitangi village. Also the proposal to extend the cycleway to Rotoiti should be deleted but rather extended from Paengaroa Maketu to Pukehina and Otamarakau as being much more relevant in terms of Councils own district. There is no significant relationship to Rotoiti.
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	46	1	Brosnahan, John Joseph	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	47	1	Budden, John Kenneth	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
		B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	50	1	Koopman-Boyd, Peggy	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	51	1	Van Dyke, Elaine Theresa	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	52	1	Van Dyke, George Simon	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	53	1	Smith, Raymond	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	54	1	Smith, Carolyn	Option 1 - Continue with current programme

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Walking and Cycling

A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	55	1	Hall, Marion Morag Elizabeth	<p>Option 1 - Continue with current programme.</p> <p>Proposal for walking and cycling:</p> <p>Cycle ways and walk ways, to include permitted horse riding on suitable tracks. Horses do not need any special footing, simply a grass verge alongside existing tracks - most of which exist already.</p> <p>Opening Unformed Paper Roads:</p> <p>This has been covered previously, with Council agreeing in principle to assist with this and help with checking the feasibility of opening the following would now be requested:</p> <p>Lockington Road to Lund Road to Springs Road to Rea road to Wharawhara Road - this would be a fabulous ride/walk if we could access the whole length of this road.</p> <p>Esdaille Road to Rowe Road</p> <p>Tim Road - open to end of the unformed road</p>
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	56	1	Mcclymont, Margaret Rose	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	57	1	Wilson, Marjorie Joy	Option 1 - Continue with current programme.
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	58	1	Beck, Norma Edith	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	60	1	Warner, Robin	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster.
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	61	1	Matthews, Susan Margaret	<p>Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster.</p> <p>Fully support and congratulate staff and councillors on enabling the progress to date.</p>
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	62	1	Paengaroa Community Association Inc.	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	62	6	Paengaroa Community Association Inc.	<p>Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster.</p> <p>Support cycle way construction between Paengaroa and Te Puke in support of seasonal workers to assist in reducing vehicle congestion during these busy times.</p>
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	63	1	Gravit, Josephine Helen	<p>Option 1 - Continue with current programme.</p> <p>However - Minden Road must be added to the work programme. A safety priority due to increased usage on a dangerous road.</p>
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	68	1	Accessible Properties	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	69	1	D'ath, Nigel Lloyd	<p>Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster</p> <p>Wakanoi Place - opposes the current proposal to construct a cycle/walkway in the reserve in front of Wakanoi Place, due to safety issues.</p>
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	70	3	Ngati Pikiiao Ki Maketu Rmu	<p>Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster.</p> <p>Ensure that cycle-ways for Maketu area include a cycle-way from Maketu to the Rangiuru business park.</p>
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	72	2	O'hara, Louis Kelvin	<p>Option 1 - Continue with current programme. As a comparable in potential take a look at the benefits derived by residents in the region of the Otago Rail Trail. More and more people are benefitting from regular use of facilities that accommodate these activities, none more so than those using the system associated with the TEL. Extend, as a priority, the cycle walkway from Paengaroa, via Lake Rotoiti to Rotorua and the benefits to residents and the Tourist business potentials are obvious.</p> <p>Talk to BoP Regional Council about waterway protection, transit about safe useage and the potentials of creating a cost shared, mixed objective achieving facility adjoining the PokoPoko stream from Black Road Paengaroa to Rotorua are enlightening. The districts increase in Tourist generated revenue are very impressive. By comparison some of the prioritised alternative developments pale to insignificance. Think in terms of business benefits for all and stop putting vote catching first.</p>
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	73	1	Armstrong, Susan Mary	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	74	1	Christophersen, Philip Anthony	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	75	1	Meyer, Igna Susan	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	76	1	Burrell, Joshua Peter	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	77	1	Broxholme, Sarah	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	78	1	Searle, Kevin Roger	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	79	1	Longdill, Peter	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	80	1	O'brien, Elizabeth Ann	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	81	1	Gray, Julie	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	82	1	Akers, Kate	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Walking and Cycling

A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	83	1	Rolleston, Catherine Anne	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	84	1	Lysaght, Karen Patricia	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	85	1	Kingi, Shaan	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	86	1	Thompson, Linda Jean	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	87	1	Campbell, Joanne Clare	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	88	1	Walters, Pamela Jane	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	89	1	Henderson-Jones, Vanessa Lee	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	90	1	Richardson, Stephen	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	91	1	Fleming, Tobin Howard	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster I also don't believe we need a cycleway at Pukehina, better spend the money in places where a cycleway is more important.
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	92	1	Wallace, Kathrine Alice	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	93	1	Callaghan, Piatarahi Ngaru	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	94	1	Bold, Gregory John	Option 1 - Continue with current programme Any extra investment in cycle and walk ways would be better spent on the roading network. The uptake and use of these facilities is minimal compared to the roading network. Let's invest in what is being used rather than nice to haves.
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	95	1	Wade-Moyl, Julie	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	97	1	Dallas, Frances	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	98	1	Kerr, Sylvie Ruth	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	99	1	Mansell, Howard Douglas	Option 1 - Continue with current programme Walking and cycling is mainly used as recreational activity so it won't help the transportation infrastructure much, low priority.
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	100	1	Cooney, Craig Alan	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	101	1	Menzies, Ngaire	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	102	1	Cooney, Craig Alan	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	103	1	Eberhard, Maureen	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	104	1	Duncan, Stuart Robert	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	105	1	Donald, Stuart John	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	106	1	Baggott, Michael James	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster need to work on cycleways especially from Te Puke to Papamoa
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	107	1	Berry, Raewyn	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	108	1	Webster, Julie Anne	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	109	1	Horne, Maria Brenda	Option 1 - Continue with current programme Cycle Ways - Are council going to increase amenities such as extra toilets and drinking fountains? Are there going to be bike racks at public toilets to keep the bikes out of the way from other users of the toilets. I think more funding should be spent on ensuring the district has the necessary amenities to cope with increased users.
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	110	1	Schoeman, Juan	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	111	1	Whyte, Henry Dustin	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	112	1	Beken, Merilyn	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	113	1	Thurlow, Richard James	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	114	1	Coulomb, Patricia Mary	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	115	1	Lee, Adeline Chern Yee	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	116	1	Russ, Linda June	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	117	1	Clement, Christine Mary	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	118	1	Haiku Pathway Focus Committee	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster. We support the extension of a pedestrian/cycling track from the Haiku Pathway reserve to Hunter Reserve via the riverbank and would like to see funding included for this very worthwhile project. Project 345301 allows for increased funding for cycleways and walkways across the District. We would like to see the Haiku Pathway-Hunter Reserve link added to the LTP as a project in its own right. Have Your Say comments: [Barkes Corner]: need Link between Haiku pathway and Hunter reserve, approximately 2km along river. What are barriers to getting this done? Should be done as soon as it can be. It has taken a long time to get crossing into Mills Block. Don't want to wait as long for Haiku-Hunter reserve link. Can also raise through TMP. There is a lot of activity at Hunter Reserve.
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	119	1	Shaw, David Miles	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	120	1	Price, Kenneth Andrew	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	121	1	Leberknight, David	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Walking and Cycling

B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	122	1	Kennelly, John David	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	123	1	Kennelly, Nancy Sue	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	124	1	Hekker, Jim	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	125	1	Vector Group Charitable Trust	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	125	10	Vector Group Charitable Trust	Option 1 - Continue with current programme VGCT supports Te Ara Kahikatea - Walkway/Wetlands/Revegetation. We have committed time and resources where we could, and see cycleways and walkways as beneficial to environmental awareness, as also, personal wellbeing. We would like to see continued support to cycleway and walks developed in our area to waterfalls, rivers, waterholes and attractions. We see this as key to attracting family and a healthy community.
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	126	1	Robinson, Martyn Leslie	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster. More seal extensions please, focus on roads and transport (cycleways) priorities over arts funding.
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	127	1	Rapana, Wendy	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	128	1	Logan, Diane June	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	129	1	Arlidge, Mark Todd	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	130	1	Marjoribanks, Ewen Cameron	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	131	1	Guy, Danielle Aroha	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	132	1	Gray, Joseph Nicholas	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	133	1	Woods, Christopher John	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	134	1	Hewens, Colin Charles	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	135	1	Andrews, Joy Maxine	Option 1 - Continue with current programme. 1. Too much is already spent on walkways & cycleways, targeted more at cyclists not walkers.
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	137	1	Bachelier, Jean-Paul	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	138	1	Bachelier, Susan Margaret	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	139	1	Askew, Glenda May	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	140	1	Rice, Sarah Louise	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster. 02. Please include more localised options for horse riding. It is wonderful that we will soon have a bridleway as part of the Omokoroa Tauranga cycle way in Te Puna. Adding bridleway sections in other areas where there are horse riders adds to the value of the track as more people will use it. Shared use also increases tolerance of different interest groups.
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	141	1	Muir, Susan Nola	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	142	1	Acorn Foundation	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	143	1	Mead, Paul	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	144	1	Graveson, Stephen Trevor	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	145	1	Mather, Lianne Patricia	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	146	1	Beech, Shane William	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	147	1	Patchett, Elyse Cheri	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	148	1	Croker, Garry John	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	149	1	Cotter, Denis Maurice	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	150	1	Wood, Timothy David	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	151	1	Donaldson, Sylvia	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	152	1	Stewart, Heather	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	153	1	Ireland, Debbie	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	154	1	Stein, Diana	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	155	1	Hickson, Paul James	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster Have Your Say comments [Barkes Corner]: More walkways needed - need a crossing at Kaituna Bridge. Paengaroa to Te Puke should be high priority - pedestrian bridges needed
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	156	1	Thompson, Brian Fairfax	Option 1 - Continue with current programme. Proposed cycling and walking tracks only used by a small proportion of the total population.
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	159	1	Izzard, Peter Benjamin	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	161	1	Nightingale, Beverley Anne	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	162	1	Dean, Bronya	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	163	1	Morris, Mark Ashley	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	164	1	Shirley, Ella	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	165	1	Parton, Karen Denise	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	166	1	Tunncliffe, Stephen George	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	167	1	Mueller, Matthias Jochiam	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	168	1	More, Diana Alison	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	169	1	Hospitality Association Of New Zealand	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Walking and Cycling

B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	170	1	Tait, Sheryl Lynn	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	171	1	Carter, Donald Wayne	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	172	1	Dean, Gill	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	173	1	Lankshear, Quinton Brian	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	174	1	Shepherd, Heather	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	175	1	Fullick, Sean Steven	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	176	1	Gibbs, Tony	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	177	1	Young, James Francis	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	178	1	Avis, Mary Kathleen	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	179	1	Bowden, Beth Willard	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	180	1	Woods, Kevin	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	181	1	Wilson, Julie	Option 1 - Continue with current programme.
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	182	1	Belloir-Spense, Ghislaine Francoise	Option 1 - Continue with current programme.
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	183	1	Aldrich, Kim	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	184	1	King, Suzanne Joy	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	185	1	Nicholas, Peter Charles	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	186	1	Mcmurray, Linda Patricia	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	187	1	Cornwall, Amanda Jane	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	188	1	Smyth, Lynda Patricia	<p>Option 1 - Continue with current programme.</p> <p>I have comments to make on the proposed cycleway, now that posts in our area showing the proposed location have appeared. We live at Wakanoi Place.</p> <p>I have 2 concerns, one is ecological and the other one is about the danger to cyclists.</p> <p>My ecological concern is the nesting sites for the NZ dotterel. The number of dotterels on the surf beach at Pio Shores had plummeted over the last 30 years. About the only place we now see them nesting is in the grass of Bowentown Park and the reserve in front of the houses at the Wakanoi Place end of Pio Shores. The WBOP plan shows the path positioned alongside Seaforth Rd, however the posts show the concrete pathway actually going through the reserve. This is an unnecessary risk to the dotterels.</p> <p>The other area of nesting is the reserve in front of the houses off the cobblestone ROW at the far end of Pio Shores. The plan shows the path going along Plom rd and then in front of these houses. Last year dotterels were nesting almost exactly where they have placed the marker posts in front of the house on the corner. I would also consider this reserve area technically a "sand dune" and you have stated that the pathway will not go through any sand dunes.</p> <p>My other area of concern is for the safety of cyclists. We bike our local area regularly on our mountain bikes. We NEVER cross at the crossing position proposed for Seaforth rd because it is so dangerous to do so. We always cross Pios Rd (the road to the boating club) to avoid the roundabout and then either bike or walk around the corner where the cafe is.</p> <p>We then cross a bit further along Seaforth to get to Pio Shores, so that all our biking is well within the safety of a 50Km zone.</p> <p>Based on our experience, to cross Seaforth rd at the proposed point is very dangerous indeed and should not be encouraged. Many cars do not slow down to 50kms until just before the roundabout, so you asking cyclists to cross in front of cars going 80km/hr.</p> <p>The other danger zone in the proposed plan is where the track intersects with Wakanoi place. A lot of cars access our cobblestone driveway at that point of intersection and any view of the cyclists will be blocked by the trees on the privately owned section on the corner.</p>
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	189	1	Peacock, Roger Leighton	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	190	1	Thorpe, Andrew	<p>Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster</p> <p>Have Your Say comments [Barkes Corner]: Acknowledge complementary activities of walking and cycling Express support for current programme for cycleways and walkways. Tourism aspect from being part of wider network Cycleways are critical, especially in light of current road congestion around city/sub-region Supports option 2 - increase funding</p>
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	191	1	Leach, Dianne Margaret	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	192	1	Comrie, Brian Peter	<p>Option 1 - Continue with current programme</p> <p>Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: Walking Gradient</p>
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	194	1	Harper, Emma Joanne	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster. Proposed walk and cycle lanes. You really need to prioritise and advertise a cycle path from the end of the rail trail at Waihi down into Waihi Beach. This would be a fantastic asset at the end of the trail at the sea.
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	195	1	Belcher, Carol Angela	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Walking and Cycling

A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	196	1	Bates, Joy Anne	Option 1 - Continue with current programme. Proposed Pio Shores Cycleway. This would be very damaging to the following existing birdlife - Dotterels: in the past year they have nested on and beside the proposed path (we are supposed to be protecting this species). Quail: Many nest just inside the dune area. For the past 26 years we have observed mothers and babies wandering around on the area of the proposed concrete path. Pheasants: Also nesting in the dunes, and use the proposed area to wander. A concrete path would be a blot on the landscape. The existing path was the initiative of past hard working Pio Shores residents. It's attraction is that it provides a natural, peaceful track for residents and others to enjoy. Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: Self regulate with narrower tracks. Concern on impact on birdlife (dotterels)
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	197	1	Steel, Anton James	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	198	1	Rose, Michael Leslie	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	199	1	Lauchlan, Shirley Dorothy	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	200	1	Colthorpe, David Anthony	Option 1 - Continue with current programme. I'm writing to you on the Waihi Beach cycleway matter. Now that the WBOPDC has last month issued their Waihi Beach Cycle Trails plan, and just recently placed pegs and dazzle marking, residents are in position to evaluate the impact of the actual route being proposed. A particular concern is that WBOPDC proposes to build a 2.5m wide concrete cycleway which will traverse the backyards of the beachside residences in Wakanoai Place. All the Wakanoai residents I have spoken to take issue with it on a number of fronts: Ratepayers rights. It is understood that the proposed cycleway clearly places priority on encouraging new visitors to the area, and aims to spend the specifically allocated funds while they are available. This absolutely should not be at the cost of residents rights or long established beach community values. The cycleway considerably impacts on the amenity of the residents in the properties adjacent to the proposed cycleway concrete track, most of whom have made considerable investment in those properties. Most will obtain no benefit at all from the cycleway but would have to contend with a profound change in their treasured beachside environment due to an increasing volume of group cycle tours, e-bikes and, quite probably, dirt bike riders. Ecology. The number of endangered NZ dotterels on the surf beach at Pio Shores has plummeted over the last 30 years. About the only place we now see them nesting is in the grass of Bowentown (Gypsy) Park and the rear dune reserve in front of the houses at the Wakanoai Place end of Pio Shores. The WBOPDC plan shows the cycleway (a 2.5m width concrete track) going through both these reserve areas. This is an unnecessary risk to the dotterels. We note also that the reserve areas involved are deemed an "Ecological Area" in the WBOPDC district plan. This proposed use seems completely inconsistent with an ecological area and the proper conservation of a fragile rear dune environment. Freedom and Safety. Since the establishment of Pio Shores the environment around Wakanoai Place has provided for safe "traditional kiwi" leisure activities, be it unsupervised play, families with young children walking to the beach, or older people enjoying quiet reflective walks. But concrete creates speed. This, combined with the intentional increase of cycle traffic volume, and increasing numbers of heavy and quicker e-bikes, will profoundly change the beachside environment and increase risk for everyone around the proposed cycleway. There is further risk introduced at the proposed cycle crossing at the Plom Rd roundabout and where the track traverses a number of residential vehicle crossings where it joins Wakanoai Place. In summary, the residents I've spoken to strenuously disapprove of the proposal. Reasons given include the following: • Residents generally are extremely concerned that the amenity and environment of their properties, and beach community values in general, will be negatively impacted by the cycleway. • They feel it is self-evident that it will have safety and ecological impacts. • They believe spending money on a cycleway around Pios Shores specifically is poor utilisation of funds as there seems little reason for the cycleway. Cyclists are currently able to tour the area without difficulty via existing pathways and secondary roads. • A track to Bowentown has no onward connection and contributes little to the stated WBOPDC vision for a cycle/walkway connecting from Waihi Beach to Pukehina. In many respects this matter is more profound than just a cycleway plan. It represents the question of just how much we as a community (the council included) value the preservation of treasured beach community values - freedom, safely and respect for nature. I can assure you that feeling runs deep in this regard at Wakanoai Place.
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	201	1	Omundsen, Mark Stephen	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	202	1	Atley, Karen	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	203	1	Bryan, Emma Maree	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	204	1	Thompson, Michael Anthony	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	205	1	Pihema, Ora	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	206	1	Pace, Roger Harry	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	207	1	Hemsley, David George	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	208	1	Wallace-Hutchins, Tracey	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	209	1	Fowler, Stephen Gerald	Option 1 - Continue with current programme Comment: Being a resident of Wakanoai Place and Pio Shores I am concerned that a cycle way is planned for my area. We have had no consultation on this apart from the small large scale maps found on the WBOPDC website. I understand a cycle way will extend from the end of the current Gypsy Park cycle way into Plom Road then along the rear of Wakanoai Place properties to the current tennis court in Papanuahi Rd, from this point it will proceed to Anzac Bay via the Pio Shores subdivision. While not apposed to cycleways per se and the development of better amenity in the area I believe that the proposed cycleway has not been thought through adequately. I oppose the development of this cycleway for the following reasons: 1.Impact on residents rights and amenity to Wakanoai Place and the Pio Shores subdivision. 2.Introducing more people into the area, there will be no benefit to residents, just more visitors. 3.The construction of a 2.5m wide concrete path in a reserve a sand dune area is not good environmental practice. 4. A concrete cycle pathway will mean more speed, up to 30 km per hour, plus the advent of E Bikes creates an environment of more speeding bikes. 5.The mixing of pedestrians and cyclist is a safety issue, cyclist tend not to give way to pedestrians furthermore there are many narrow walkways in Pio Shores which should not be used as cycleways. 6. Council money could be better utilized using the existing quiet streets of Pio Shores as cycleways, this is the current situation which works perfectly well.
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	211	1	More, Barrie Ross	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	212	8	Hay, Keith Robert	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	213	1	Tauranga Community Housing Trust	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	217	1	Creative Bay of Plenty	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	221	1	Beamish, Elisabeth	Option 1 - Continue with current programme

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Walking and Cycling

A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	223	1	Housley, Susan Angela	Option 1 - Continue with current programme Comment: We are concerned about sections of the new proposed 2.5m cycleway to Anzac Bay. We are particularly concerned about the section which runs from Plom Road to Papaunahi road. We would not want the footpath on Wakanoai Place to become a shared-use cycleway. The footpath, which is just outside our front door is often used by small children on bikes and rollerblades etc. As it is a quiet no exit street children often play outside unsupervised. Cyclists coming at speed aided by a concreted trail would be a major hazard to on our street. We would prefer cyclists used the road not the footpath or an alternative route found. We are concerned about blind corners on the cycleway, particularly the stretch of cycleway that follows the existing beach access beside 18 Wakanoai. This is used by many young families to access the beach. We do not want cyclists speeding around the corner and colliding with beach goers. Dotterel are regularly seen nesting on the reserve beside Plom Road. We would not want a cycleway to disturb these popular nesting sites. We are all for continued investment in cycle ways, but please do not place the cycleway on existing paths that are being used for beach access, shared-use footpaths or near popular nesting sites.
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	224	1	Hill-Rennie, Cindy Jane	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	225	1	Ross, Linda Christine	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	227	1	Wildhaber, Christine Andrea	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster Comment: In regards to Cycleways please consider a shared pathway from Pyes Pa primary School to ACG school. This would make walking and cycling along this busy road much safer.
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	228	1	Kingston, Michael John	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	229	1	Omokoroa Environmental Managers Incorporated	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	230	1	Heens, Carl Leo	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	231	2	Waihi Beach Protection Society Inc	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	232	1	Sexton, Roger Leonard	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	234	8	Loten, Karen	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
	235	2	Sport Bay Of Plenty	Walking and Cycling Proposal - Transportation: Sport Bay of Plenty supports Councils preferred option (Option 2) in regards to the proposal for walking and cycling. By increasing the funding towards these developments we will see a network of paths and trails available to the community a lot sooner than 2028 with the current programme. By fast tracking this project the opportunity to access safe active transport options increase, improving not just health statistics in the community, but also traffic congestion. Active transport is a key way to connect people and communities, especially with the dispersed network of towns the Western Bay of Plenty possesses. Those that regularly use active transport are generally fitter and have better health statistics. With upgraded footpaths and cycle ways, there will also be safer options for people of all ages to walk and cycle for recreation.
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	236	1	Matheson, Stephen Lloyd	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: Currently \$10 per ratepayer - happy with \$20 Concern with some of the route specifics South Bowentown roundabout route cycle/walking conflict - prefer Seaforth road route; speed Cycleway consultation [reminder in rates]; large number of properties; communicate with non-resident ratepayers directly Designate cycleway = cyclists only?
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	241	1	Bop Rugby Union	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	242	1	Gillies, John	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
	246	4	Tafft, Campbell James	As far as I am concerned neither option is in the best interest of rate payers. A scaling down of all costs associated with the cycle track should be pursued. From my perspective there is no need to create an additional cycle way when many of the recreational cyclists are quite happy to explore the Pio Shores/Bowentown area branching off the road through to Anzac Bay. The planned route for the cycleway while not only adding to ratepayers expenses also creates several other idiotic blunders. 1. The creation of a concrete path 2.5 m wide through reserve from the estuary around the rear of the dunes on Wakanoai Place. WHY In a place of natural beauty would we want to place a slab of concrete purely for the enjoyment of out off town cyclists to speed through. This concrete path passes within meters to the rear of property's on Wakanoai Place. Creating safety issues. 2. Safety, Pio Shores is a family orientated community with families using the extensive network of pathways to reach recreational activities and beach access. These pathways in many areas would in no way allow the safe passing of cyclists (in both directions) and pedestrians. We have roads which we built for both cars and cyclists. The pathways were built for the safe passage of pedestrians. No cycleway, No more funding.
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	248	1	Envirohub Bay Of Plenty	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	255	1	Siveter, Robert James	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	256	2	Baunton, Clement Robert	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	260	5	Smith, Isaac	Option 1 - Continue with current programme

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Walking and Cycling

B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	261	1	Mcgregor, Stephanie Lynda	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster, It is not until the full net work is linked that attract more related tourism and tracks either side of the main population areas that will allow kiwifruit workers to make use for commuting.
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	262	1	Lints, Monique Anne	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	263	2	Priority One Western Bop	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	264	1	Sullivan, Ross Anthony	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	266	1	Stock, Julie Susan	Option 1 - Continue with current programme.
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	267	1	Henderson, Paula Anne	Option 1 - Continue with current programme.
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	269	6	Whakamarama Community Inc	Option 1 - Continue with current programme. We encourage the Council to press for the provision of a commuting cycleway as part of the Tauranga to Omokoroa SH2 upgrade. SH2 is at present too dangerous for cycling, yet much of Whakamarama is within cycle commuting distance of Tauranga and Te Puna. Cycling will become an option for more of us with increasing use of e-bikes. The completion of the current Omokoroa to Bethlehem cycleway is eagerly awaited but this trail is not a commuting link, although the Wairoa bridge section will double as a commuting link. We ask the Council to lead a project to provide safe and clear access along paper roads in our district. In the first instance, we are asking for Council to consult with adjacent land owners and provide signage, styles, gates, footbridges etc to build up a network of off-road simple pathways, or at the very least, indicate with signs the legal access ways on the paper roads. Examples in our area include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minden Road end down to Te Puna Stream and up to Whakamarama Rd • Te Puna Stream from Minden/Whakamarama pathway down to l'Anson Rd and Old Highway end • Laurel Drive end to Youngson Rd • Ross Rd down to reserve on Waipapa Stream and up to Esdaile Rd • Ross Rd end to Waipapa Block Road end • Emeny Rd end to Te Puna estuary to Jess Rd and connection to new cycleway bridge • Bruntwood Drive end to Mangawhai estuary to new cycleway bridge • Sinclair Rd end to Youngson Rd continue to Old Highway
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	271	2	Tait, Mervyn William	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	272	1	Carter, Michael John	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	274	1	Shaw, Margaret Mary	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	275	1	Gatland, Trudi Maree	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	276	1	Downes, Aroha Te Ruhi	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	277	1	Pepperell, Lianne Marie	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	278	1	Tottle, Ivan Paul	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	279	1	Mildren, Anne Marie	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	281	1	Woisin, Freda Elizabeth	Option 1 - Continue with current programme. Walking and cycling. The emphasis is on walking and cycling. We have also a rail corridor which is grossly undervalued and neglected over the past 40 years, due to Central Govt. policies. Can this option be included. It passes through Otamarakau to Katikati.
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	282	5	Federated Farmers Of New Zealand (Inc)	Option 1 - Continue with current programme. We have some concerns with the Council's proposals for walking and cycling routes. Our main concern is with safety. We wish to avoid a situation in rural areas that a part of road is just proclaimed as being a cycling route by a sign. We have noted this in other districts. Many of these rural roads are barely wide enough for two vehicles and at times carry heavy trucks. There is no space for cyclists. For the safety of all involved, cycling routes should be constructed off the road in rural areas where the road is not wide enough to accommodate them. We also encourage the Council to seek external funding from central government and NZTA for these cycling and walking networks to ease the burden on rate payers.
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	283	1	Bates, Richard Melvyn	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster. The cycleway proposal through the Pio Shores subdivision. I am very concerned the path is to be made from concrete. Not only will this be an eyesore it will increase the speed of the cyclists and create an added danger to walkers and children. Concrete is unpleasant to walk on compared to the grass surface we currently enjoy. The cycle trail across the estuary from Athenree is compacted loose metal. This surface would be much more suitable. Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: Prefer un-concreted routes (estuary path); natural speed limitations
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	284	1	Hurford, Jodi Louise	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
	296	1	Cowern, James Mcleod	Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: Beach access: length of - need to properly bridge the streams (or culverts) so people can get one side to the other, especially for winter time). Motorcamp - one mile stream, access is only on one side, there is a small footbridge, but it's for the most part unusable. Need to improve public access
	302	2	O'leary, Roslyn Marie	Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: Priorities - drainage and roading above cycleways. Concern at keeping motorbikes off cycleways

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Walking and Cycling

	305	1	Gill, Lucinda	Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: Concern about dune integrity and cycleways causing damage. Education key to shared spaces
	307	1	Hickey, Michael Arthur	Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: Waihi town doesn't have designated route through town; More spread out is positive; directional signage; cheaper
	308	1	Fraser, Donald Eon	Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: Kerbing material, 4x1 collapses
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	311	1	Mccabe, Fleur	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	314	1	Jacob, William Frank	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	316	1	Farrell, Matthew	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	318	1	Saunders, Gillian Mary	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	323	1	Matthews, Mark	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	328	1	Hicks, Jocelyn Pamela	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
				Have Your Say comments [Omokoroa]: Cycleways are a waste of time, everyone travels by car. Would like to see more historic signage e.g. at Linley park. Both settler signage and Maori signage that better reflects the different stories and heritage throughout the district. Support option 2
	336	1	Kehoe, Maxwell Alan	Have Your Say comments Concerns about combining walkers and cyclers on same shared path. Would like to see Omokoroa connect back to Pahoia through the cycleway. If people want to cycle to commute then will need to cycle at speed cycleways need to be at least 3m wide. 2.5m width in code, but views suggest 3m would be much more usable and conducive to use for tourism. Concern about train bridge on Omokoroa Road being dangerous for cyclists - needs facility for cyclists. increased width will ne better later for pushchairs, mobility scooters, family cycle groups. Prefer Option 2
	349	1	Duclaire, Lysette	Have Your Say comments Concerns about combining walkers and cyclers on same shared path. Would like to see Omokoroa connect back to Pahoia through the cycleway. If people want to cycle to commute then will need to cycle at speed cycleways need to be at least 3m wide. 2.5m width in code, but views suggest 3m would be much more usable and conducive to use for tourism. Concern about train bridge on Omokoroa Road being dangerous for cyclists - needs facility for cyclists. increased width will ne better later for pushchairs, mobility scooters, family cycle groups. Prefer Option 2
D: Option 4 - Stop funding it	355	1	Eru, Clester Bridget	Option 4 - Stop funding it
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	365	1	Henry, Anne Moreen	Option 2 - An increase in rates to complete the walking and cycling links within 10 years. Please ensure an action plan is written to completion, therefore ensuring that the requested increase in rates was justified, because what was promised was delivered. Currently it is not as promised in Katikati.
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	369	1	Maddison, Peter Alexander	We prefer Option 2. We are keen to see the cycleways progressed. We are also supportive of the development of a network of walkways etc. within the Katikati area to link various parts to the Centre. We note that this will be especially important with progress on the Bypass. This should include link to the proposed mountain-bike tracks at Waitekohe and those linking to walking tracks in the Kaimai forest. Given the long-term importance of these tracks, we believe that the sighting and construction of them should take cognisance of land stability and possible climate change and sea-level rise events, e.g. flooding, storm surges, etc. Every effort should be made in the construction to prevent sediment being washed into waterways, e.g. the banks of cuttings for roads and driveway should be so constructed with swales and planted areas, etc. as to provide for long-term stability.
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	370	3	Western Bay Heritage Trust - Western Bay Museum	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster Have Your Say comments [Katikati]: Support Option 2: Social and Economic benefits. Businesses thrive when walkways/cycleways developed. Katikati needs more e.g. Hauraki rail trail is a well used trail. What funding do we seek from Government and Tourism NZ?
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	374	1	Nga Potiki	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	377	1	Walter, Dennis Gordon	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	378	1	Gaelic, Mervyn Leslie	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	379	1	Gaelic, Paula Jennifer	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	380	1	Botica, Laurice Kate	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	382	1	Jensen, Vernon	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	383	1	Hughes, Carolyn Anne	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	384	1	Jensen, Rochelle Norma	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	385	1	Hughes, Andrew Peter Christian	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	386	1	Schroeder, Wendy Faye	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	387	1	Petrie, Michael Anthony	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	388	1	Wigg, Heather Anne	Option 1 - Continue with current programme
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	390	1	Te Tumu Landowners Group	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Walking and Cycling

B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	391	7	Pirirakau Incorporated Society	<p>Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster. Western Bay of Plenty District -Omokoroa to Tauranga Cycleway: We submit to seek the required funds for cultural interpretation within the cycle way route of the Pirirakau rohe (Refer Gary Allis).</p> <p>Cycle way thoroughfare of Pirirakau rohe: As the cycle ways proposes to engage with the Pirirakau rohe we would like the opportunity to realise linkages to our cultural sites which includes heritage recognition and interpretation opportunities and increases the public's knowledge of the Pirirakau cultural history. Pirirakau request ongoing consultation and communication on this project.</p>
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	392	7	Te Puna Heartlands	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster. This option will improve the chances of a more complete network, incorporating Te Puna, within 10 years.
	395	3	Heritage New Zealand	Cycle ways can provide important opportunities to preserve heritage values and present the heritage of the District to both the local community and visitors. It would be appropriate that an archaeological assessment be undertaken to determine the need for archaeological authorities pursuant to the requirements of the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 for the proposed routes. It is extremely important that the proposed cycle ways and walk ways avoid archaeological sites) particularly significant sites such as pa sites. In some locations there will be a high probability of unknown sites yet to be recorded) all of which are protected. Heritage New Zealand is also hopeful that should the funding be approved that interpretative heritage signage can be part of the proposed cycle ways and walk ways.
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	397	2	Humphreys, Christina	We enjoy those too, but at the cost of 7mil or whatever the cost is it means a rate rise. Maybe if you do one sections over years- like the Katikati to Omokoroa stretch would maybe of some use, but because This is not a priority to the people I would say NO.
	403	23	Boyle, Mark Rowan	We congratulate Council for the delivery of cycleways from the TEL exit point at Te Tumu Road to Kiwi Corral and to Paengaroa village. Your support of a number of district wide initiatives to Maketu and Te Puke is commendable as is your work on the Pukehina Beach walkway. Private initiatives with linkages to Okere Falls and Rotorua are also exciting. This will encourage visitors and stimulate economic activity. Continued effort in this area is important.
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	404	1	Waihi Beach Community Board	<p>Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster</p> <p>Presentation comments The community board support the further development of safe walk and cycleways in the district and we are busy doing our part within Waihi Beach</p>
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	405	2	Toi Te Ora Public Health	<p>Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster</p> <p>Comment: The DHB supports Council's preferred option 2 due to the urgency of matters such as climate change, rising chronic diseases and the unsustainable costs of healthcare. An integrated transport network needs to cater for all citizens, not just people who are physically and financially able to travel by car. Improving infrastructure for walking and cycling is essential if we are to get the population more physically active and to reduce our use of fossil fuels. More people walking and riding bikes also adds vibrancy to communities, and gives people more transport choices, especially for children and older citizens. The needs of people with disabilities also need to be taken into account when designing active transport infrastructure; for example those who are sight-impaired and people who use mobility scooters or walking frames.</p> <p>The DHB emphasises that maximum health and wellbeing benefits will come from building local walking and cycling connections within communities. Facilitating walking and cycling as everyday means of transport delivers significant benefits by increasing physical activity and social connections at a population level, reducing traffic congestion and hence lowering vehicle emissions as well as improving road safety. Building infrastructure for active transport is important in pre-existing urban areas as well as in greenfield developments.</p> <p>The DHB would value the opportunity to be</p>
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	406	1	Omokoroa Community Board	Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster
C: Option 3 - Increase to \$500,000 in additional funding	407	9	Katikati Community Board	Option 3 - Increase to \$500,000 in additional funding
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	408	4	Maketu Community Board	<p>New footpath on Spencer Ave to Cemetery - (This is a extensively used by pedestrians normally from the Marae to the cemetery for foot and vehicle traffic, it makes sense to have an all-weather safe footpath).</p> <p>Extending cycleway along Wilsons Road North through to Paengaroa - (this is just an extension of the existing cycle's ways that would link up Te Puke, Paengaroa and Maketu).</p> <p>New footpath on Awara Ave - (There is a large request by many residents to install a footpath along Arawa Ave joining up to the existing one at the western end).</p>
	410	9	Tangata Whenua Members Of The Partnership Forum	We acknowledge the importance of providing recreation spaces for the community. We would like the Council to consider also providing the means for iwi and hapu to access areas where traditional practices occurred.
B: Option 2 - Increase funding to do more faster	427	1	Hicks, Robin Wilson	[Have Your Say Omokoroa]: Cycleways are a waste of time, everyone travels by car. Would like to see more historic signage e.g. at Linley park. Both settler signage and Maori signage that better reflects the different stories and heritage throughout the district.
	428	4	Te Puke Community Board	Proposal for Walking and Cycling: The Community Board recognises the health and social benefits that arise from walkways and cycleways in our district. In fact the Board has always supported the efforts of the Te Awa Kahikatea Trust to establish the cycle and walkway in and around Te Puke and we would like to recognise the many volunteers who are working extremely hard to make this worthwhile community project a reality. The Board would however, question the funding of walkways and cycle ways when nearly 20% (18.08%) of the WBOP DC roading network is unsealed. Walkways and cycleways are a relatively recent phenomenon whilst some of our rural ratepayers have waited a lifetime to get their road sealed. The walkway funding (\$345,00 pa) would finance a further 1.15km of sealing which over 10 years would be 11.5 kms; making quite a dent in outstanding seal extensions.
A: Option 1 - Continue with current programme	429	1	Besley, Amanda Wendy	Option 1 - Continue with current programme

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Western Bay Museum Funding

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary	
LTP18-01: Key Proposals	2: Which option do you prefer for key proposal two?	A: Option 1 - Provide no support	4	2	Thompson, Calvin William	Option 1 - Provide no support. Entry charge or donation.	
		B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	5	2	Doull, John Raymond	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	
		B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	6	1	Hoseason, Edith Mary	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates. Be aware Western Bay Museum is not only for Katikati but the whole Western Bay. Why not more funding than is quoted on the strategic plan.	
		B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	7	1	Bush, Derrel Kathleen	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	
		B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	8	2	Dillon, Gregory James	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	
		B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	9	2	Jackson, Isobel Eunice	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	
		B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	10	1	Ellery, Delwyn Noeline	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates. The museum is very much needed, how can the past generation know what life was about long ago. We get so many positive remarks from people who come here. Have Your Say comments [Katikati]: Need to ensure ongoing support for museum. Huge benefit, especially for children and tourists. Support Option 2 How are children meant to learn about the past (that their forbears did) if we don't have a museum? Feedback from children is amazing. Every school visit has an evaluation report Support the Tauranga Museum, but each museum does things differently. Museums are institutions like pools and libraries. A museum is an investment - like a library Charges: General visitor = \$5, children under 15 = \$2, under 6 = free. Important that the museum is seen to be taking money at the door to contribute to sustainability Economic value not gauged simply through revenue. Key Success: Linking into support from Te Papa National Service Te Paerangi; Ministry of culture and heritage support; Museums Aotearoa	
		B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	11	2	Beatty, Suzanne Mary	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	
		B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	12	2	Owen, Patricia Ann	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	
		A: Option 1 - Provide no support	14	2	Purchas, Mary	Option 1 - Provide no support	
		A: Option 1 - Provide no support	15	2	Oliver, John Willoughby	Option 1 - Provide no support	
		A: Option 1 - Provide no support	16	2	Rains, Wayne	Option 1 - Provide no support.	
							As stated in on feedback form: No further funding for the Museum.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Western Bay Museum Funding

A: Option 1 - Provide no support	17	2	Bowling, Anne	<p>Option 1 - Provide no support.</p> <p>Comments re proposal for funding the Western Bay Museum:</p> <p>As a ratepayer I have been constantly deceived with regard to the funding of this Museum I was assured initially that there would be NO rates contribution to this facility Then, that changed to a 3 year ONLY contribution, the Katikati Ward ratepayers being the major contributors.</p> <p>Now I am asked to continue contributing rates to fund a \$70,000 annual grant to maintain a facility that: # has not proved it's self sustainability after 3 years # attracts only a monthly average of... 132 walk-ins 50 students 20 other groups # that has not been embraced or supported by the Katikati Community at large</p> <p>SUGGESTION: That items of the collection relevant to the wider BOP be donated to the future Tauranga Museum which will represent the heritage of the wider BOP.</p> <p>Items relevant to Katikati be donated to Athenree Heritage House A few select and specific items to Katikati be displayed in the new spaces i.e. the new library, the hub and the proposed Arts Centre (the old library).</p> <p>That the remainder be cashed or trashed.</p> <p>Reallocate the building to house Katchkati and the information centre (to develop a comprehensive promotional centre in a prime position) thus releasing more space to showcase KK Arts in the old library.</p>
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	18	2	Chapman, Evelyn Mary	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	19	2	Burt, Glenn Hartley	Option 1 - Provide no support
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	20	1	Pannett, Jocelyn Annette	<p>Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates.</p> <p>I wish to endorse this option proposal of supporting the Western Bay Museum through District - wide rates.</p>
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	21	2	Gibbs, Ian John	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	22	2	Selth, Stuart Valentine	<p>Option 1 - Provide no support.</p> <p>Museum is not needed, the internet supplies information of ancient history and artifacts nowadays.</p>
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	23	2	Wallis, Donald John	<p>Option 1 - Provide no support.</p> <p>We have an opportunity to combine WB Museum with the proposed Tauranga one. Push for that and make it less sterile and boring.</p>
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	24	2	Martin, Gary Ashley	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	25	2	Selth, Elizabeth	<p>Option 1 - Provide no support.</p> <p>If the museum is not self-supporting, which it obviously isn't, then why should ratepayers be expected to fund it. Rates are already over the top for most people.</p>
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	26	2	Owen, David Harold Douglas	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	27	2	Taylor, Kevin Manson	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	28	2	Taylor, Garry Manson	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	29	2	Sisley, Suzanne Elizabeth	<p>Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates</p> <p>I would like to see the COuncil fund the Western Bay museum as an on going fund. It is not fair that we, the volunteers, have to go through the process every three years. You call it a ten year plan and we have to submit every three years. Be fair. It is the only museum in the Western Bay and tells a very unique story.</p>

PEOPLE - PLAN - PROGRESS
 Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
 Key Proposals - Western Bay Museum Funding

D: Option 4 - Support through District-wide rates but ongoing, not to be reviewed every three years	32	2	Katch Katikati	<p>Option 4 - Support through District-wide rates but ongoing, not to be reviewed every three years.</p> <p>We know that the Museum is a huge asset to Katikati. With the focus on taking exhibitions out of Katikati and across the district it serves as an asset to the district. Tourism Bay Of Plenty has recognised the facility as an international ready product which means that it is a high standard of product that we can be proud of and sell to the international and cruise markets. Locally we can package it with Mural Tours and other regional attractions to promote to the domestic tourist.</p> <p>The recognition received from Te Papa in support of the Museum facility is a value that cannot be bought. The standard to the exhibitions held at the Museum is that of an equal to Te Papa standards.</p> <p>The school programme and international students who utilise the facilities receive an experience that is unique and educational.</p> <p>We feel the level of funding that they are requesting is minimal in return to the vision, value and long term benefits that they bring to the community and district.</p> <p>We would propose to make an amendment to option 2 and suggest that the Museum does not have to go through ongoing reviews for ongoing funding. This would enable them to have security to continue with business as usual.</p> <p>Have Your Say comments [Katikati]: Funding should be ongoing, not reviewed every 3 years, and not be a LTP focus every time. The museum is an important asset to have.</p>
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	33	2	Childerhouse, Jennifer Rose	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	34	2	Reichmuth, Michele Lee	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	35	2	Dugmore-Steele, Joan Elizabeth	<p>Option 1 - Provide no support</p> <p>It was a family collection taken and used by Katikati Council, and how can they call it Western Bay. It's Katikati Heritage Museum. Te Puke wants a kiwifruit monument at some stage.</p>
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	36	2	Hanson, Jeanette	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	37	2	Marshall, Jill Annette	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	38	1	Western Bay Museum Society Katikati Inc	<p>Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates. The Friends of the Museum support the proposal to provide the Western Bay Museum with \$70,000 a year to help with its operational costs. Without the Council support the Museum would most likely have to close. Entry fees cannot cover the operational costs of serious museums. Only small museums that are open infrequently are able to operate without local government support. In addition to attracting "off the street" visitors, the Western Bay Museum provides educational opportunities for schools and international students and hosts visits from out of town groups. Being able to cite Council support is also a crucial factor in applications to funding agencies for additional support.</p> <p>We are in favour of the option to fund the Museum through district-wide rates. The Museum is making a big effort to make extend its reach throughout the district. It has now identified historians in Omokoroa, Te Puna and Te Puke, who are working with the Museum' and is making progress in identifying historians in Waihi Beach and Maketu. In each exhibition the Museum presents stories from throughout the district and this year it plans to present displays at the Te Puke library that align with each exhibition. The Friends note the help of Council staff in Te Puke in the Museum's efforts there. We anticipate that by the end of the next 3 years Te Puke will be able to interact with the Museum at whatever level they desire.</p> <p>We also think it is important to point out to Councillors at this time the professional approach Paula Gaelic and her team of volunteers are bringing to the Museum. This has not gone unnoticed in Museum circles. Te Papa is sending a conservator to the Museum for three days at no charge, for the second time within two years; very rarely does a second visit happen so soon after the first. Te Papa is also planning to hold a regional workshop on care of collections in Katikati later this year.</p> <p>Western Bay Museum is a project that brings credit to the district as a whole, and to Katikati in particular. It is still the only museum in the Western Bay of Plenty</p>
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	39	2	Boggiss, Joan Lilian	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	40	2	Mayo, Norman Frederick	<p>Option 1 - Provide no support.</p> <p>Believe cost per head of each visitor is over \$40 a head. This is unaffordable - please do the sums yourself.</p>
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	41	2	Hubble, Robert George	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates. The Council should increase the funding for the museum so that it can move forward in the future. The museum is very important not only for its historical value but also for its educational contribution to the community. Above all the museum is a huge asset with regards to tourism in the district.
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	42	2	Jackson, Isobel Eunice	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	43	1	Nielsen, Fernley-Ann	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates. The museum is open every day and encompasses the whole of the Western Bay's history. Displays are relevant and pertinent, creating both new interest, insight and knowledge. Interactive and educational visits are well researched and unique for a museum experience. The community pride and support, volunteers and this is an asset that continues to grow and give.
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	44	2	Farrelly, Raewyn Anne	Option 1 - Provide no support. Let volunteers take over, even to for storage of the collection.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Western Bay Museum Funding

A: Option 1 - Provide no support	45	2	Wihapi, Anthony Te Uruhi	<p>Option 1 - Provide no support</p> <p>It is my view that the Western Bay Museum should be funded from western bay community ratepayers. This building will effectively be for their benefit rather than the whole community. I also believe that the name is a misnomer as it implies that the Museum covers that whole of the Western Bay District Council areas which it clearly does not. Such a building must relate to the history of the area that it purports to reflect. The Maori history differs significantly from the Eastern part of the district- Te Puke Waitangi Paengaroa Pukehina Otamarakau</p> <p>Actionll: The LTP should reflect that the Western Bay Museum should be funded by the western community ratepayers and that the name should be changed to the Katikati District Museum as better reflective of the community it will actually reflect.</p>
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	46	2	Brosnahan, John Joseph	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	47	2	Budden, John Kenneth	Option 1 - Provide no support
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	50	2	Koopman-Boyden, Peggy	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	51	2	Van Dyke, Elaine Theresa	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	52	2	Van Dyke, George Simon	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	53	2	Smith, Raymond	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	54	2	Smith, Carolyn	Option 1 - Provide no support
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	55	2	Hall, Marion Morag Elizabeth	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	56	2	Mccllymont, Margaret Rose	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	57	2	Wilson, Marjorie Joy	<p>Option 1 - Provide no support.</p> <p>Proposal for funding the Western Bay Museum (page 21). The Museum has requested a further grant of \$70,000.00 per year for the next three years. The grant to be used specifically for the role ofthe Museum curator and for the storage costs of the collection.</p> <p>I understand the \$70.000.00 requested has not been approved and is under discussion. A recent newspaper article stated that "W.B.o.P.D.Council (Katikati Ratepayers) has Contributed\$308,987.00 toward the Western Bay Museum since its opening, including operational Grants of \$60.000.00 per year.</p> <p>If this grant is approved it will bring the total to \$518.97.00 inclusive by 2020. The amount of Ratepayers money used to "prop up" the Museum is staggering and NO MORE SUPPORT by the way of ratepayer funds, now, or in the future, should be made available.</p> <p>It is time now, for the Museum to stand on its own merits and should be seeking funding elsewhere ! The Museum management has to learn that Ratepayers do NOT have endless pockets.</p> <p>Ratepayers have more important issues to fund and we certainly do not need another "millstone" around our necks.</p> <p>The Museum with its ever increasing request for funding every three years (budget time) has become untenable.</p> <p>Remember Councillors you have a duty to your Ratepayers to spend our rates wisely. Therefore my answer to Question 2 is: PROVIDE NO SUPPORT.</p>
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	58	2	Beck, Norma Edith	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	60	2	Warner, Robin	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	61	2	Matthews, Susan Margaret	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	62	2	Paengaroa Community Association Inc.	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	63	2	Gravit, Josephine Helen	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Western Bay Museum Funding

B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	69	2	D'ath, Nigel Lloyd	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	70	6	Ngati Pikia Ki Maketu Rmu	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	73	2	Armstrong, Susan Mary	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	74	2	Christophersen, Philip Anthony	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	75	2	Meyer, Igna Susan	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	76	2	Burrell, Joshua Peter	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	77	2	Broxholme, Sarah	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	78	2	Searle, Kevin Roger	Option 1 - Provide no support Katikati doesn't need or want a Museum. If Council feels it must continue to fund it, DO NOT do it via targeted rates to the Katikati ratepayers! Store the items for now.
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	79	2	Longdill, Peter	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	80	2	O'brien, Elizabeth Ann	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	81	2	Gray, Julie	Option 1 - Provide no support Proposal 1. The location of the Western Bay Museum is not conducive to use by all the ratepayers, e.g use by all the Western Bay schools is limited because of the cost and time of travel for many. We would like the Council to financially support the establishment of a Tauranga and District Museum which would be more accessible to all Western Bay ratepayers. This would entail the disestablishment of the Katikati Museum and the exhibits transferred to the Tauranga District Museum. We have a vested interest in some of the exhibits and would prefer that they are accessible to all Tauranga and Western Bay ratepayers.
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	82	2	Akers, Kate	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	83	2	Rolleston, Catherine Anne	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	84	2	Lysaght, Karen Patricia	Option 1 - Provide no support
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	85	2	Kingi, Shaan	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	86	2	Thompson, Linda Jean	Option 1 - Provide no support
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	87	2	Campbell, Joanne Clare	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	88	2	Walters, Pamela Jane	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	89	2	Henderson-Jones, Vanessa Lee	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	90	2	Richardson, Stephen	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	91	2	Fleming, Tobin Howard	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	92	2	Wallace, Kathrine Alice	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	93	2	Callaghan, Piatarahi Ngaru	Option 1 - Provide no support

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Western Bay Museum Funding

B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	94	2	Bold, Gregory John	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates Regional museum and Arts grants are within the realms of council and appear reasonable in values.
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	95	2	Wade-Moyl, Julie	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	97	2	Dallas, Frances	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	98	2	Kerr, Sylvie Ruth	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	99	2	Mansell, Howard Douglas	Option 1 - Provide no support The museum is a nice to have but how often would a ratepayer visit it? Once a year perhaps. Let it support itself.
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	100	2	Cooney, Craig Alan	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	101	2	Menzies, Ngaire	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	102	2	Cooney, Craig Alan	Option 1 - Provide no support
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	103	2	Eberhard, Maureen	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	104	2	Duncan, Stuart Robert	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	105	2	Donald, Stuart John	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	106	2	Baggott, Michael James	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	107	2	Berry, Raewyn	Option 1 - Provide no support Wellington museum runs at a loss. We need something more interesting
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	108	2	Webster, Julie Anne	Option 1 - Provide no support
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	109	2	Horne, Maria Brenda	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates Museum - Support tangata whenua forum to capture vast Maori history in the district. History would go over Tauranga Moana, Te Arawa and other Iwi with interests in WBOPDC. Historical accounts could and would be varied. Maketu has a vast history showcasing both Maori and Pakeha in this area.
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	110	2	Schoeman, Juan	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	111	2	Whyte, Henry Dustin	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	112	2	Beken, Merilyn	Option 1 - Provide no support
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	113	2	Thurlow, Richard James	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	114	2	Coulomb, Patricia Mary	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	115	2	Lee, Adeline Chern Yee	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	116	2	Russ, Linda June	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates Have Your Say comments [Katikati]: Shouldn't have to pay to gain entry especially when funded by Council. Level of funding not commensurate with number of visitors. Museum could move into old library building to reduce costs. Museums around the country which loan out small exhibitions - more use could be made of these
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	117	2	Clement, Christine Mary	Option 1 - Provide no support
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	118	2	Haiku Pathway Focus Committee	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Western Bay Museum Funding

C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	119	2	Shaw, David Miles	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	120	2	Price, Kenneth Andrew	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	121	2	Leberknight, David	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	122	2	Kennelly, John David	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	123	2	Kennelly, Nancy Sue	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	124	2	Hekker, Jim	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	125	2	Vector Group Charitable Trust	Option 1 - Provide no support
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	126	2	Robinson, Martyn Leslie	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	127	2	Rapana, Wendy	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	128	2	Logan, Diane June	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates Have Your Say comments [Barkes Corner]: Presentation for Museum - support!
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	129	2	Arlidge, Mark Todd	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	130	2	Marjoribanks, Ewen Cameron	Option 1 - Provide no support
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	131	2	Guy, Danielle Aroha	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	132	2	Gray, Joseph Nicholas	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	133	2	Woods, Christopher John	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	134	2	Hewens, Colin Charles	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	135	2	Andrews, Joy Maxine	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates. The Western Bay Museum must operate within cultural protocols as well as preserving local history so perhaps some of the 'cultural' funding should be directed there.
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	137	2	Bachelier, Jean-Paul	Option 1 - Provide no support. Western Bay Museum funding;
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	138	2	Bachelier, Susan Margaret	Option 1 - Provide no support. Katikati Museum: This scandalous waste of Public Funds on a former ailing private enterprise must stop. The Council should not be squandering any more of the Rate Payers money on this very low priority item at a time when there are so many other badly needed services to deal with. One does wonder what makes this particular project always come up at the forefront when funding is discussed...
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	139	2	Askew, Glenda May	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	140	2	Rice, Sarah Louise	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	141	2	Muir, Susan Nola	Option 1 - Provide no support
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	142	2	Acorn Foundation	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	143	2	Mead, Paul	Option 1 - Provide no support
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	144	2	Graveson, Stephen Trevor	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	145	2	Mather, Lianne Patricia	Option 1 - Provide no support

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Western Bay Museum Funding

C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	146	2	Beech, Shane William	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	147	2	Patchett, Elyse Cheri	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	148	2	Croker, Garry John	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	149	2	Cotter, Denis Maurice	Option 1 - Provide no support
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	150	2	Wood, Timothy David	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	151	2	Donaldson, Sylvia	Option 1 - Provide no support
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	152	2	Stewart, Heather	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	153	2	Ireland, Debbie	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	154	2	Stein, Diana	Option 1 - Provide no support
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	155	2	Hickson, Paul James	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates Have Your Say comments [Barkes Corner]: Support option 3. Good to have a museum. Te Puke would like one too
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	156	2	Thompson, Brian Fairfax	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	159	2	Izzard, Peter Benjamin	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	161	2	Nightingale, Beverley Anne	Option 1 - Provide no support
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	162	2	Dean, Bronya	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	163	2	Morris, Mark Ashley	Option 1 - Provide no support. Please no more spending on grandiose unneeded projects that the majority of the ratepayers do not need or want. Prime example Katikati museum. Not wanted, 31 clients a week, boring, cost are huge and on going. Shut it down before it costs too much. No one but a minority wanted this and they do not seem to be supporting by not being regular paying customers. Has a survey been taken from customers if they were satisfied.
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	164	2	Shirley, Ella	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	165	2	Parton, Karen Denise	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	166	2	Tunncliffe, Stephen George	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	167	2	Mueller, Matthias Jochiam	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	168	2	More, Diana Alison	Option 1 - Provide no support K P No: 2 : Katikati Museum Enough is enough - please stop paying out our money on a white elephant of a Museum. They claim hundreds of people passing through their doors - a huge group of these were Katikati theatre goers who had no interest in the Museum itself just the play. All other cultural and art groups are run by volunteers and trusts and do a great job. Why does this Museum need a salaried Custodian in the first place? If it can't stand on its own two feet like every other local organisation then yes it should close its doors. There is so much more in Katikati and the Westeern Bay that deserves funding, the Museum does not.
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	169	2	Hospitality Association Of New Zealand	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	170	2	Tait, Sheryl Lynn	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	171	2	Carter, Donald Wayne	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	172	2	Dean, Gill	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	173	2	Lankshear, Quinton Brian	Option 1 - Provide no support
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	174	2	Shepherd, Heather	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	175	2	Fullick, Sean Steven	Option 1 - Provide no support

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Western Bay Museum Funding

A: Option 1 - Provide no support	176	2	Gibbs, Tony	Option 1 - Provide no support. Bin the museum, the majority of ratepayers don't want it and won't visit it. It will become an expensive, second rate white elephant for the summer cruise ship visitors that missed the bus to Rotorua and be financially propped up by ratepayers indefinitely. If it goes ahead local ratepayers will at least have time to ponder how their rates contribution is squandered by local government incompetence while they sit in traffic gridlock that threatens to cause this city (just like Auckland) to grind to a halt! If this 2018/2028 ten year plan turns out to be as successful at planning for the future of the region as the previous from council - god help us!
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	177	2	Young, James Francis	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates. Key Proposal 2 I support the proposal that the Council fund the Museum for the next three years and I support the funding being provided through a district wide rate. I am a volunteer with the Museum. I serve as a host/guide, I do historical research for the museum, I curate the record collection and I am chair of the Western Bay Museum Society, Katkati, Inc. I would like to make four points in support of my position. 1. The Museum is making a strong push to become a district-wide museum. I do research on stories from Maketu, Te Puke and Waihi Beach, as well as Katikati., which are included in exhibitions. There is a district-wide group of local historians that the Museum has recruited that I am in contact with. 2. The museum is being run professionally and its efforts in this regard are recognized by Te Papa and so they provide a good deal of assistance as a result. 3. Most of our visitors are impressed by the quality of the Museums display's and the feedback is universally good. 4. The school program run by the Museum is of top quality and an important way to bring history to life for children. Children often bring their parents to the museum afterwards. All exhibits in the schoolroom are designed to be used by children; that is a key strategy. In my opinion the Museum is a success story catalysed by Council support and this investment should be continued. I see this as part of Council's commitment to support the heritage of the District.
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	178	2	Avis, Mary Kathleen	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	179	2	Bowden, Beth Willard	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates. I completely approve of, and support, the proposal for fully funding the Western Bay Museum. This is an important community asset for the whole of the Western Bay and the efforts being made to include all the communities - from Maketu to Waihi Beach - and the stories of their past is extremely inspiring. We can learn about ourselves only by understanding those who have gone before us - and offering understanding to the young, for the sake of their future.
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	180	2	Woods, Kevin	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates.
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	181	2	Wilson, Julie	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates.
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	182	2	Belloir-Spense, Ghislaine Francoise	Option 1 - Provide no support. I don't think the proposal nbr2 is a sustainable proposal. BOP is too small to achieve a good museum.
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	183	2	Aldrich, Kim	Option 1 - Provide no support. The Museum should support itself.
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	184	2	King, Suzanne Joy	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	185	2	Nicholas, Peter Charles	Option 1 - Provide no support
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	186	2	Mcmurray, Linda Patricia	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates. 2.The WBOP Museum is a great little museum that is meeting the needs of WBOP schools to meet educational enrichment. Also it is providing diverse groups with scones and afternoon teas with a visit down memory lane. The future for our area is closely linked to Tauranga, and while there is no museum there, nor possibly not for the foreseeable future, our Bay Of Plenty is well served by the museum for tourists too, with its main road location.
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	187	2	Cornwall, Amanda Jane	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	188	2	Smyth, Lynda Patricia	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	189	2	Peacock, Roger Leighton	Option 1 - Provide no support
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	190	2	Thorpe, Andrew	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	191	2	Leach, Dianne Margaret	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	192	2	Comrie, Brian Peter	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	194	2	Harper, Emma Joanne	Option 1 - Provide no support
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	195	2	Belcher, Carol Angela	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	196	2	Bates, Joy Anne	Option 1 - Provide no support

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Western Bay Museum Funding

B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	197	2	Steel, Anton James	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	198	2	Rose, Michael Leslie	Option 1 - Provide no support
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	199	2	Lauchlan, Shirley Dorothy	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	200	2	Colthorpe, David Anthony	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	201	2	Omundsen, Mark Stephen	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	202	2	Atley, Karen	Option 1 - Provide no support
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	203	2	Bryan, Emma Maree	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	204	2	Thompson, Michael Anthony	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	205	2	Pihema, Ora	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	206	2	Pace, Roger Harry	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	207	2	Hemsley, David George	Option 1 - Provide no support
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	208	2	Wallace-Hutchins, Tracey	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	209	2	Fowler, Stephen Gerald	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	211	2	More, Barrie Ross	Option 1 - Provide no support Comment: In the last 3 years the museam has had \$60,000pa so it could find its feet! Now we are asked to fund its Manager, Why is not covering those costs if its so popular? Since its setup it had a total of \$300,000 ++++ ?
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	212	9	Hay, Keith Robert	Option 1 - Provide no support
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	213	2	Tauranga Community Housing Trust	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	217	2	Creative Bay of Plenty	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	221	2	Beamish, Elisabeth	Option 1 - Provide no support Comment: The WBOP Museum was established on the understanding that it would not be reliant on the rates for funding, but would be self supporting. With the amount of funds that have already been spent on this facility, WBOP could have supported the original museum as an ongoing facility.
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	223	2	Housley, Susan Angela	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	224	2	Hill-Rennie, Cindy Jane	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	225	2	Ross, Linda Christine	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Western Bay Museum Funding

B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	226	2	Artbop	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates. Since writing my submission to the Tauranga City Council Long Term Plan the Referendum result of that City has opposed the development of a Tauranga City-based Museum complex. I have always supported the development of a museum for Tauranga and the Western Bay of Plenty. This in no way negates the development of an contribution to its local community economy and life of our boutique Katikati Museum and I support continuing funding for the project. I acknowledge that it would mean a small annual increase on my current rates.
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	227	2	Wildhaber, Christine Andrea	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	228	2	Kingston, Michael John	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	229	2	Omokoroa Environmental Managers Incorporated	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	230	2	Heens, Carl Leo	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	231	3	Waihi Beach Protection Society Inc	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	232	2	Sexton, Roger Leonard	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	234	9	Loten, Karen	Option 1 - Provide no support. MUSEUMS - Given that the Museum now has more than 70 volunteers (as stated in Katikati paper by the current curator) then it should be volunteer run. Previously council stated that the museum should be self funding after 3 years. Again the current curator states that at least 6000 visitors came to the museum over the past 12 months. Roughly 6000 x \$5 = \$30,000 so more than a 50% deficit. The visitor monies collected would pay for items currently in storage(hopefully no duplicated items) and expertise could be bought in as and when needed. I have visited 5 museums in the past few months all run by volunteers from Takaka to Warkworth. All very successful small town museums. 3. ARTS AND CULTURAL INVESTMENT - None of the choices suited so best fit choice was ticked.but it would be prudent to audit Creative Bay of Plenty's contribution to small Western Bay towns to date. Are we getting value for money? Tauranga might be but I do not believe Western Bay towns are. Terms and conditions needed if funding is to be passed over. Thanks
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	236	2	Matheson, Stephen Lloyd	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: Support - well spent
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	241	2	Bop Rugby Union	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	242	2	Gillies, John	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	246	1	Tafft, Campbell James	Option 1 - Provide no support
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	248	2	Envirohub Bay Of Plenty	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	255	2	Siveter, Robert James	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	256	3	Baunton, Clement Robert	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates Have Your Say comments [Katikati]: Shouldn't have to pay to gain entry especially when funded by Council. Level of funding not commensurate with number of visitors. Museum could move into old library building to reduce costs. Museums around the country which loan out small exhibitions - more use could be made of these
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	260	6	Smith, Isaac	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	261	2	Mcgregor, Stephanie Lynda	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates. A great asset that will benefit from increased cycling tourism.
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	262	2	Lints, Monique Anne	Option 1 - Provide no support

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Western Bay Museum Funding

B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	263	4	Priority One Western Bop	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates Public investment in cultural heritage is a core lever for economic growth, social impact and philanthropic support. Having Strong arts and heritage sectors is important for young professional people. These sectors support efforts to attract skilled and talented people to the sub-region.
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	264	2	Sullivan, Ross Anthony	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	266	2	Stock, Julie Susan	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	271	3	Tait, Mervyn William	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	272	2	Carter, Michael John	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	274	2	Shaw, Margaret Mary	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	275	2	Gatland, Trudi Maree	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	276	2	Downes, Aroha Te Ruhi	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	277	2	Pepperell, Lianne Marie	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	278	2	Tottle, Ivan Paul	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	279	2	Mildren, Anne Marie	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	281	2	Woisin, Freda Elizabeth	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates. Western Bay Museum funding. If this 'boutique' museum continues to attract patrons would help. Prefer to Work toward a region wide museum in collaboration with Tauranga City and Iwi. After years of arguing and no progress, land has now become so valuable that has suitable parking and ease of access. Suggest building and integrating it with Polytechnic Toi Ohomai campus.
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	283	2	Bates, Richard Melvyn	Option 1 - Provide no support Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: Tauranga Museum linkages?
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	284	2	Hurford, Jodi Louise	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	302	1	O'leary, Roslyn Marie	Option 1 - Provide no support Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: Additional funding? - costs add up
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	311	2	Mccabe, Fleur	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	314	2	Jacob, William Frank	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	316	2	Farrell, Matthew	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	318	2	Saunders, Gillian Mary	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	323	2	Matthews, Mark	Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	328	2	Hicks, Jocelyn Pamela	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	354	1	Walker, Graeme Francis	Option 1 - Provide no support [Te Puke]: Oppose the museum, because Katikati is too distant from Te Puke. Would like to see more cooperation with TCC on the museum proposal. A regional museum is required and that the region should pay for it. Would need to be widely accessible

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Western Bay Museum Funding

A: Option 1 - Provide no support	355	3	Eru, Clester Bridget	Option 1 - Provide no support Have Your Say comments [Te Puke]: Oppose the museum proposal. Would support a stronger user pays approach, through a community targeted rate and entrance fee. Questions the level of use of museums generally. Would support a Maketu museum, because there are local artefacts to showcase and store. A Pongakawa group is looking at a local museum.
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	357	1	Mccowan, Pauline	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates Have Your Say comments [Barkes Corner]: The only museum in the Western Bay - so is very important. Volunteers actively involved, in particular with running the schools programme. Museum is part of Museum Aotearoa Building connections in the community through working with people who are tracing their family history.
	360	1	Johnson, Cheryl Ellen	Have Your Say comments [Te Puke]: Would support a single [regional/sub-regional] museum that all can visit. All schools would only need to visit the one museum. Recognises the intergenerational need for a museum.
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	362	1	Potter, Wayne John	Option 1 - Provide no support Have Your Say comments [Te Puke]: Would like to see more cooperation with TCC on the museum proposal. Oppose the museum, because Katikati is too distant from Te Puke. Prefer more localised smaller museums. Funded by smaller area of interest rates
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	364	3	Baunton, Cherie Irene	Option 1 - Provide no support Have Your Say comments [Katikati]: Shouldn't have to pay to gain entry especially when funded by Council. Level of funding not commensurate with number of visitors. Museum could move into old library building to reduce costs. Museums around the country which loan out small exhibitions - more use could be made of these
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	365	2	Henry, Anne Moreen	Option 3 - Support to be given only through targeted rates, as each ratable property already contributes annually \$7.01 per title. No WBPODC grant for the curator wages. Though I am pleased that you have clearly stated what the grant has been largely used for over the past three years, whilwarranted for that period of transition and setup I don't feel it should continue. If option 2 were adopted those rate payers that are charged a \$5.00 fee each time they attend a WBM exhibition should be given an exception for the entry fee to all exhibitions.
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	369	2	Maddison, Peter Alexander	We are strongly supported of Option 2 and not only of allowing for more long-term storage, but also increased display areas, possibly linked to the new Library centre. We support linkages of the Museum to the open-air art works and heritage trails of the Katikati centre. We would also encourage greater involvement of Ngai Tamawhariua and different ethnic groups that make up our Katikati community.
D: Option 4 - Support through District-wide rates but ongoing, not to be reviewed every three years	370	2	Western Bay Heritage Trust - Western Bay Museum	Option 4 - Support through District-wide rates but ongoing, not to be reviewed every three years Have Your Say comments [Katikati]: If the museum is under resourced they cannot deliver. Huge benefit, especially for children and tourists. How are children meant to learn about the past (that their forbears did) if we don't have a museum? Feedback from children is amazing. Every school visit has an evaluation report. Support the Tauranga Museum, but each museum does things differently.
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	371	2	Gardner, Roger	Option 1 - Provide no support Have Your Say comments [Katikati]: Believes museum was meant to be self-funding within 3-years. Not of great interest to me personally. Support Option 1: No support and let it close
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	374	2	Nga Potiki	Option 1 - Provide no support
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	377	2	Walter, Dennis Gordon	Option 1 - Provide no support
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	378	2	Gaelic, Mervyn Leslie	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	379	2	Gaelic, Paula Jennifer	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	380	2	Botica, Laurice Kate	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	381	1	Wilson, Iona Lesley	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	382	2	Jensen, Vernon	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	383	2	Hughes, Carolyn Anne	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	384	2	Jensen, Rochelle Norma	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Western Bay Museum Funding

B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	385	2	Hughes, Andrew Peter Christian	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	386	2	Schroeder, Wendy Faye	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	387	2	Petrie, Michael Anthony	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	388	2	Wigg, Heather Anne	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
	395	1	Heritage New Zealand	Heritage New Zealand strongly supports the proposed increase in funding for the Western Bay Museum. Preserving and telling the heritage stories of a District for residents and visitors alike are important ways to keep heritage alive. Heritage New Zealand is keen to be of assistance should the Museum require their help in any way. Heritage New Zealand seeks that the proposed increased funding for the Western Bay Museum is retained in the Plan.
A: Option 1 - Provide no support	397	3	Humphreys, Christina	Option 1 - Provide no support This venture should be finished, wound down, gone. Over three years ago the Council gave it three years to see if it could stand alone, it can't and never will. Katikati is too small a village with not enough foot traffic for it to survive. The Council will always have to prop it up. It is now time to finish it and rent the building out to someone else. Ratepayers are tired of paying for non-productive ventures.
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	404	5	Waihi Beach Community Board	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates Presentation comments The community board support the continued funding of the Western Bay Museum and feel it is a museum by name and deed for the WBOP district
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	406	2	Omokoroa Community Board	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates
B: Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates	407	1	Katikati Community Board	Option 2 - Support through District-wide rates Presentation comments Supports Long Term district-wide funding of the Western Bay Museum, initially at 70K per year for the first 3 years
	410	10	Tangata Whenua Members Of The Partnership Forum	We recognise the importance of protecting cultural heritage, including the preservation of taonga.
C: Option 3 - Support through mixed targeted and District-wide rates	412	2	Tourism Bay Of Plenty	I am writing to express Tourism Bay of Plenty's support of Creative Bay of Plenty's request for additional funding for the Arts & Culture Strategy, Toi Moana, and The Incubator's submission. Both submissions were made in Western Bay of Plenty District Council's Long Term Plan. There is a unique synergy between the arts and culture sector and the tourism sector. By collectively focusing our energies, Tourism Bay of Plenty, Creative Bay of Plenty and The Incubator collectively will improve the region's vibrancy. The Arts & Culture Strategy, Toi Moana, and Creative Bay of Plenty's Implementation Plan, gives the Bay of Plenty a roadmap to creating a region with a diverse arts and culture scene and stronger sense of identity. The 31 actions that have been developed to kick-start Toi Moana are designed to create a tangible change in the arts and culture environment over the next three years. Creative Bay of Plenty needs additional expertise and resource to drive the region's cultural identity. The Incubator has now expanded to be the country's largest creative hub outside of Auckland and the region is fortunate to have such a facility. There is compelling evidence supporting the return on investment from creative hubs such as The Incubator. Creative hubs deliver economic benefits, create vibrant communities to increase civic pride and attractiveness to visitors, and retain and attract creatives to the region, creating further employment opportunities. Creative hubs create a virtuous cycle for the communities lucky enough to have them. The Incubator provides co-work art space provision, art education, artistic performance and cultural experience opportunities. Creative Bay of Plenty is driving the arts and culture scene in our region, so that the Bay of Plenty's stories can be shared. Both play a crucial and active role in developing and supporting the region's cultural scene to deliver benefits far beyond beautiful art. These benefits strongly align with Tourism Bay of Plenty's Visitor Economy Strategy 2018-2028 and its vision to lead the region into Destination Management. These reasons give me great conviction in supporting both Creative Bay of Plenty and The Incubator's submissions.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Western Bay Museum Funding

			427	2	Hicks, Robin Wilson	[Have Your Say Omokoroa]: Would like to see an Omokoroa Museum (Already started on private property - tours to come shortly!)
			428	8	Te Puke Community Board	Western Bay Museum: The Community Board recognises the work that the Museum Trust has done to set up and operate the Western Bay Museum but there is very little support for the museum in our Community Board area. From feedback that the Board has received it is felt that the Western Bay Council should be working with the Tauranga City Council to investigate the establishment of a Western Bay Museum which showcases our whole district. If communities in the Western Bay want to establish a localised museum, unique to them then it should be community led and funded.
		A: Option 1 - Provide no support	429	2	Besley, Amanda Wendy	Option 1 - Provide no support Museum Absolutely do not charge locals to use the museum

PEOPLE + PLAN + PROGRESS
Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
Key Proposals - Arts and Culture Strategy

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-01: Key Proposals	3: Which option do you prefer for key proposal three?	A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	4	3	Thompson, Calvin William	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation. Encouragement, plus a sales venue for those displaying and say 10% to Council.
		B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	5	3	Doull, John Raymond	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
		B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	6	2	Hoseason, Edith Mary	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
		B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	7	2	Bush, Derrel Kathleen	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
		A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	8	3	Dillon, Gregory James	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
		B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	9	3	Jackson, Isobel Eunice	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
		C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	10	2	Ellery, Delwyn Noeline	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District
		B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	11	3	Beatty, Suzanne Mary	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
		B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	12	3	Owen, Patricia Ann	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
		B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	14	3	Purchas, Mary	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy. Financial support for the Arts must be given "across the board" rather than one specific area e.g. Katikati Museum being targeted.
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	15	3	Oliver, John Willoughby	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy		

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Arts and Culture Strategy

B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	16	3	Rains, Wayne	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy. Fund WBOP art centres, not Tauranga. Have Your Say comments [Katikati]: Prefer to have funding targeted to local organisations rather than funding a Tauranga-based organisation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	17	3	Bowling, Anne	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy. Comments re funding for the Arts: I strongly support the activities of Creative BOP especially as they have now become inclusive of the Arts of the Western Bay BUT, I am at a loss to understand why such large amounts are proposed to fund the Incubator Creative Hub which is focussed on providing activities, workshops and exhibition space for Tauranga Arts ,with no outreach benefit to the creative communities of the Western Bay. Access to these activities is limited for Western Bay residents due to costs involved, negotiating the traffic to get there, relevance to outreach communities, the age demographics of these rural communities and the lack of connectivity to the Hub. It surely is a more productive investment of my rate contribution to allocate these funds to 'where the action is at' and where the need and potential consumer participation is greater e.g. The Katikati Community once had a reputation as the creative centre of the Bay - the Arts provided our point of difference. New settlers and old are disappointed that this is no longer the case, due to neglect and the lack of targeted funding to provide collaborative, experienced 'art savvy' leadership. Please divert the majority of that funding to where it is most needed, deserved and best utilised.
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	18	3	Chapman, Evelyn Mary	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	19	3	Burt, Glenn Hartley	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	21	3	Gibbs, Ian John	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	22	3	Selth, Stuart Valentine	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	23	3	Wallis, Donald John	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation.
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	24	3	Martin, Gary Ashley	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	25	3	Selth, Elizabeth	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	26	3	Owen, David Harold Douglas	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy

PEOPLE + PLAN + PROGRESS
 Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
 Key Proposals - Arts and Culture Strategy

A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	28	3	Taylor, Garry Manson	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	29	3	Sisley, Suzanne Elizabeth	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	32	3	Katch Katikati	<p>Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District.</p> <p>Have Your Say comments [Katikati]: Would like to see some arts funding directly allocated to Katikati. Option 3 preferred. Important that local people can access The Incubator even if they can't travel to Tauranga (especially older people)</p> <p>With the investment already from Council for Creative BOP complete the Arts and Culture strategy there seems little point to not have the capability to implement it.</p> <p>We support increasing their funding to allow them to deliver on their 5 key actions in the arts strategy. (Children participating in the arts, increasing Maori participation, advocating for the value of Maori art, culture and language, monitor and report on the Arts and Culture implementation plan, development of the investment framework for the creative sector.</p> <p>They say and we agree that Arts and Culture can put our small towns on the map and that won't happen by accident, it will only happen by design.</p> <p>We do question the funding proposed for The Incubator. Although The Incubator do a great job we believe that the majority of their participants would mainly be Tauranga residents. In Katikati we have Katikati Open-Air Art who are our local arts "go to" people. With the new Creative Arts Centre due to open in Katikati they will be in the position to be able to run workshops etc like The Incubator and will be more accessible be able to cater to Katikati and surrounding residents. Therefore we would propose that a percentage of what The Incubator is asking for be split between them and Katikati Open-Air Art, or that additional funding be directed to the new local Katikati Arts Collective.</p>
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	33	3	Childerhouse, Jennifer Rose	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	34	3	Reichmuth, Michele Lee	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	35	3	Dugmore-Steele, Joan Elizabeth	<p>Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation.</p> <p>Comment: No ratepayers money should be going to this</p>
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	36	3	Hanson, Jeanette	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	37	3	Marshall, Jill Annette	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	39	3	Boggiss, Joan Lilian	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	40	3	Mayo, Norman Frederick	<p>Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation.</p> <p>Stick to main Council functions first (basic) before "nice to haves" that few want or can afford. This is a nice to have after rates reach a manageable level. We must be more frugal and less "spend happy".</p>

PEOPLE + PLAN + PROGRESS
 Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
 Key Proposals - Arts and Culture Strategy

B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	41	3	Hubble, Robert George	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	44	3	Farrelly, Raewyn Anne	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	45	3	Wihapi, Anthony Te Uruhi	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	46	3	Brosnahan, John Joseph	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	47	3	Budden, John Kenneth	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	50	3	Koopman-Boyden, Peggy	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	51	3	Van Dyke, Elaine Theresa	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	52	3	Van Dyke, George Simon	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	53	3	Smith, Raymond	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	54	3	Smith, Carolyn	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	56	3	McClymont, Margaret Rose	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	57	3	Wilson, Marjorie Joy	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation. Enough money has gone into the Arts now, and who is going to pay for refurbishment of the old library building (for the arts), ratepayers? There are more priorities than arts - cleanup the town for a start.
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	58	3	Beck, Norma Edith	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy

PEOPLE + PLAN + PROGRESS
 Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
 Key Proposals - Arts and Culture Strategy

C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	60	3	Warner, Robin	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	61	3	Matthews, Susan Margaret	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	62	3	Paengaroa Community Association Inc.	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	63	3	Gravit, Josephine Helen	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	68	3	Accessible Properties	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation. Oppose, in order to minimise rates impacts on people on very low incomes.
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	68	2	Accessible Properties	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District. The Community closest to the museum are the most likely to use it and should therefore be allocated a higher rates levy. Request WBOPDC and TCC cooperating on the content displayed at their respective museums.
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	69	3	D'ath, Nigel Lloyd	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	70	7	Ngati Pikiao Ki Maketu Rmu	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy. Ngati Pikiao has no knowledge of the incubator hub but agree to a \$60-\$70,000.00 investment in the strategy.
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	73	3	Armstrong, Susan Mary	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	74	3	Christophersen, Philip Anthony	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	75	3	Meyer, Igna Susan	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy

PEOPLE + PLAN + PROGRESS
 Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
 Key Proposals - Arts and Culture Strategy

C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	76	3	Burrell, Joshua Peter	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	77	3	Broxholme, Sarah	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	78	3	Searle, Kevin Roger	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation There are plenty of community organisations who can gain funding for arts & culture from those who feel the need for this. DO NOT pour more money into this!
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	79	3	Longdill, Peter	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	80	3	O'Brien, Elizabeth Ann	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	81	3	Gray, Julie	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	82	3	Akers, Kate	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	83	3	Rolleston, Catherine Anne	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	84	3	Lysaght, Karen Patricia	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	85	3	Kingi, Shaan	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	86	3	Thompson, Linda Jean	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	87	3	Campbell, Joanne Clare	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	88	3	Walters, Pamela Jane	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy

PEOPLE + PLAN + PROGRESS
 Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
 Key Proposals - Arts and Culture Strategy

B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	89	3	Henderson-Jones, Vanessa Lee	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	90	3	Richardson, Stephen	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	91	3	Fleming, Tobin Howard	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	92	3	Wallace, Kathrine Alice	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	93	3	Callaghan, Piatarihi Ngaru	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	94	3	Bold, Gregory John	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy Regional museum and Arts grants are within the realms of council and appear reasonable in values.
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	95	3	Wade-Moyl, Julie	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	97	3	Dallas, Frances	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	98	3	Kerr, Sylvie Ruth	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	99	3	Mansell, Howard Douglas	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation Arts and culture, translated that means to me from other cities examples', ridiculous spending on works of art (subjective on the word "art") that most people don't care about. Promoted by a very small minority of arty idiots. And, supporting Maori culture which has very little value to non Maori. Let them fund it themselves.
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	100	3	Cooney, Craig Alan	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation

PEOPLE + PLAN + PROGRESS
 Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
 Key Proposals - Arts and Culture Strategy

A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	101	3	Menzies, Ngaire	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	102	3	Cooney, Craig Alan	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	103	3	Eberhard, Maureen	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	104	3	Duncan, Stuart Robert	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	105	3	Donald, Stuart John	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	106	3	Baggott, Michael James	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	107	3	Berry, Raewyn	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	108	3	Webster, Julie Anne	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	109	3	Horne, Maria Brenda	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District Arts and Culture - Support use of Te Reo Maori signage for public buildings and amenities. Maketu community plan has this action in its plan and 10 years on we still have not got bi-lingual signage. Council should endorse and promote Te Reo Maori in the community. Signage and Art help to instill pride.
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	110	3	Schoeman, Juan	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	111	3	Whyte, Henry Dustin	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	112	3	Beken, Merilyn	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation

PEOPLE + PLAN + PROGRESS
 Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
 Key Proposals - Arts and Culture Strategy

C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	113	3	Thurlow, Richard James	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	114	3	Coulomb, Patricia Mary	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	115	3	Lee, Adeline Chern Yee	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	116	3	Russ, Linda June	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy Have Your Say comments [Katikati]: Would like to see some arts funding directly allocated to Katikati. Option 3 preferred. Important that local people can access The Incubator even if they can't travel to Tauranga (especially older people)
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	117	3	Clement, Christine Mary	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	118	3	Haiku Pathway Focus Committee	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	119	3	Shaw, David Miles	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	120	3	Price, Kenneth Andrew	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	121	3	Leberknight, David	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Arts and Culture Strategy

C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	122	3	Kennelly, John David	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	123	3	Kennelly, Nancy Sue	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	124	3	Hekker, Jim	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	125	3	Vector Group Charitable Trust	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	126	3	Robinson, Martyn Leslie	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	127	3	Rapana, Wendy	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	128	3	Logan, Diane June	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	129	3	Arlidge, Mark Todd	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	130	3	Marjoribanks, Ewen Cameron	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	131	3	Guy, Danielle Aroha	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy

PEOPLE + PLAN + PROGRESS
 Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
 Key Proposals - Arts and Culture Strategy

A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	132	3	Gray, Joseph Nicholas	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	133	3	Woods, Christopher John	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	134	3	Hewens, Colin Charles	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	135	3	Andrews, Joy Maxine	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation. It seems arts & culture covers a broad base but not inclusive of Museums.
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	137	3	Bachelier, Jean-Paul	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	138	3	Bachelier, Susan Margaret	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	139	3	Askew, Glenda May	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	140	3	Rice, Sarah Louise	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	141	3	Muir, Susan Nola	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	142	3	Acorn Foundation	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	143	3	Mead, Paul	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	144	3	Graveson, Stephen Trevor	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	145	3	Mather, Lianne Patricia	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Arts and Culture Strategy

B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	146	3	Beech, Shane William	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	147	3	Patchett, Elyse Cheri	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	148	3	Croker, Garry John	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	149	3	Cotter, Denis Maurice	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	150	3	Wood, Timothy David	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	151	3	Donaldson, Sylvia	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	152	3	Stewart, Heather	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	153	3	Ireland, Debbie	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	154	3	Stein, Diana	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	155	3	Hickson, Paul James	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District Have Your Say comments [Barkes Corner]: Arts and Culture funding - support it, but need to come out to the hinterland. Not huge \$\$ so easy to support
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	156	3	Thompson, Brian Fairfax	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	159	3	Izzard, Peter Benjamin	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	161	3	Nightingale, Beverley Anne	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation

PEOPLE + PLAN + PROGRESS
 Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
 Key Proposals - Arts and Culture Strategy

C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	162	3	Dean, Bronya	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	163	3	Morris, Mark Ashley	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	164	3	Shirley, Ella	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	165	3	Parton, Karen Denise	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	166	3	Tunncliffe, Stephen George	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	167	3	Mueller, Matthias Jochiam	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	168	3	More, Diana Alison	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	169	3	Hospitality Association Of New Zealand	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	170	3	Tait, Sheryl Lynn	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	171	3	Carter, Donald Wayne	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	172	3	Dean, Gill	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	173	3	Lankshear, Quinton Brian	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation

PEOPLE + PLAN + PROGRESS
 Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
 Key Proposals - Arts and Culture Strategy

C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	174	3	Shepherd, Heather	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District. Re Arts and Culture investment. Can this please include creating better aesthetics in the city centre eg Red Square is dire; no greenery, water, sculptures, interesting seats. Other smaller towns seem to be moving forward with their town centre aesthetics eg Te Kuiti has small corten steel sheep silhouettes set amongst small beds of flowers down the main street, Te Awamutu have an attractive raised grassed area with specimen trees and interesting seating outside their library. These towns are moving ahead, we are not.
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	175	3	Fullick, Sean Steven	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	176	3	Gibbs, Tony	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	177	3	Young, James Francis	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy. Key proposal 3. I support the Funding of creative Bay of Plenty. They are now working with Katikati organisations. I am not so sure about the funding for The Hub. This is a Tauranga project and I do not know to what extent it assists artists from the wider Western Bay. I would prefer to see some of these funds go towards the new arts centre in Katikati which will eventually serve the same purpose.
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	178	3	Avis, Mary Kathleen	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	179	3	Bowden, Beth Willard	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District. Much the same can be said of the proposal to fund arts and culture. I support Option 3, because I know how firm and consistent support needs to be in order to foster a vibrant and innovative arts community. The effects of having creative artists living and working amongst us are hard to measure, but they are themselves a measure of how to live a rich and stimulating life in a tolerant, interesting society. Let's have lots more of this!
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	180	3	Woods, Kevin	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation.
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	181	3	Wilson, Julie	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy.
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	182	3	Belloir-Spense, Ghislaine Francoise	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy.
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	183	3	Aldrich, Kim	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	184	3	King, Suzanne Joy	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Arts and Culture Strategy

B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	185	3	Nicholas, Peter Charles	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	186	3	Mcmurray, Linda Patricia	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	187	3	Cornwall, Amanda Jane	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	188	3	Smyth, Lynda Patricia	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	189	3	Peacock, Roger Leighton	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	190	3	Thorpe, Andrew	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	191	3	Leach, Dianne Margaret	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	192	3	Comrie, Brian Peter	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: ANZAC Bay monument?
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	193	1	Nichols, Catherine Elizabeth	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation. Funding should not be provided for the "arts" at all when we have communities who are homeless and hungry. When these people wake up in their cars in the middle of winter the "arts" is the last thing on their minds. If people want to be involved in the "arts" let them fund-raise their own money
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	194	3	Harper, Emma Joanne	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	195	3	Belcher, Carol Angela	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	196	3	Bates, Joy Anne	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Arts and Culture Strategy

C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	197	3	Steel, Anton James	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	198	3	Rose, Michael Leslie	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	199	3	Lauchlan, Shirley Dorothy	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	200	3	Colthorpe, David Anthony	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	201	3	Omundsen, Mark Stephen	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	202	3	Atley, Karen	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	203	3	Bryan, Emma Maree	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	204	3	Thompson, Michael Anthony	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	205	3	Pihema, Ora	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	206	3	Pace, Roger Harry	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	207	3	Hemsley, David George	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	208	3	Wallace-Hutchins, Tracey	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	211	3	More, Barrie Ross	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy Comment: Western bay has Art groups and a new Arts Centre in Katikati. We could be funding these instead of the Incubator! Does TCC fund Western bay ARTS ????

PEOPLE + PLAN + PROGRESS
 Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
 Key Proposals - Arts and Culture Strategy

A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	212	10	Hay, Keith Robert	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	213	3	Tauranga Community Housing Trust	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	216	1	Tauranga Arts Festival Trust	<p>Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District</p> <p>Comment: proposal 3 - arts and culture strategy</p> <p>This submission is made in my capacity as Chair of the Tauranga Arts Festival Trust re Arts & Culture Strategy , Toi Moana: The Trust has been represented on the Steering Group by our director Jo Bond and endorses the work undertaken and the acceptance by WBOPDC of the strategy in Nov 2017. The investment by TCC and WBOPDC councils in the strategy development was critical to its completion. Further investment is now required for the implementation of the actions set out in the strategy, for the reasons outlined in more detail within Toi Moana. Failure to fund the action points adequately will render the investment and extensive sector consultation nugatory. Provision is therefore needed in the LTP to ensure that the strategy momentum and commitment is continued. Whilst it is considered that some action points can be completed within existing sector funding, additional funding for the priority actions will be required. The Trust also believes the formation of a cross-sector monitoring group is important to ensure there is monitoring of the funding given and measurement of the outcomes.</p> <p>The Trust also endorses support in the LTP to provide funding to The Incubator, an organisation which is critical to the fostering of grass-roots engagement and participation in the arts in our region. The Incubator is an essential partner to the delivery of events to our community by our Trust and many other event providers.</p> <p>We also submit that provision should be made in the LTP for ongoing and additional funding to support major event providers such as our Trust to provide world class arts experiences for the health and wellbeing of all sectors of our community, including WBOPDC. We programme events in the WBOPDC area such as at Katikati, Te Puke & Waihi Beach and attendees to events in Tauranga are drawn from both TCC, WBOP and beyond. In addition, when our Trust has received additional funding for low cost or free large marque events, community participation and experiences have been greatly increased, contributing to regional vibrancy and community well being.</p>
	217	6	Creative Bay of Plenty	<p>NEW OPTION PROPOSED: Increase funding for Creative Bay of Plenty as follows:</p> <p>2018/19 BAU of \$100,000, plus \$23,232 to implement Arts and Culture Strategy and \$3,333 for capital expenditure contribution - TOTAL \$126,565</p> <p>Note letters of support received and attached from Creative NZ, The Incubator, Socialink, Western Bay Museum, Katch Katikati and Katikati Open Air Art</p> <p>2019/20 BAU of \$100,000 CPI adjusted, plus \$43,232 to implement Arts and Culture Strategy and \$3,333 for capital expenditure contribution - TOTAL \$146,565</p> <p>2020/21 - BAU of \$100,000 CPI adjusted, plus \$48,232 for Arts and Culture Strategy Implementation and \$3,333 for capital expenditure contributio - TOTAL \$151,565</p>
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	217	3	Creative Bay of Plenty	<p>Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District</p> <p>As part of seeking full funding, CBOP have 3 key components (see full submission)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Annual increase to base funding - Aligned contract for sub-regional delivery of the strategy - Funding the strategy delivery <p>It is noted that CBOP withdraws the funding request of \$70,000 for the Maori arts advocacy.</p> <p>Total sought (and not including the funding sought for The Incubator):</p> <p>2018/19 = \$126,565 2019/20 = \$146,565 2020/21 = \$151,565</p> <p>Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: Creative BoP deliverables. Facilitatory service.</p>
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	221	3	Beamish, Elisabeth	<p>Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District</p> <p>Comment: Arts and culture funding should be spread more evenly across the whole of WOP, i.e. not just for Tauranga.</p>

PEOPLE + PLAN + PROGRESS
 Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
 Key Proposals - Arts and Culture Strategy

B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	223	3	Housley, Susan Angela	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	224	3	Hill-Rennie, Cindy Jane	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	225	3	Ross, Linda Christine	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	226	1	Artbop	<p>Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy.</p> <p>ARTBop supports the Western Bay of Plenty District Council Option 2 regarding funding for the stated arts groups (Creative Bay of Plenty and the Incubator). I accept this will mean an increase in my rates and although I am of limited financial resources. I am comfortable contributing a small use of additional the economic annual and amount other for the benefits benefit creative of the arts wider activities arts have community in our region.</p> <p>It is also my personal opinion that the creative arts sector of Tauranga City and the Western Bay of Plenty will in the long term be better served by acknowledging the difference will in between the long those term mandated be better to enable served and by actual promote the creation creative and sector, production and of the manage creative funding arts. and Option those 2 engaged acknowledges in the that necessary division of roles. My only comment would be that both Council's should not regard either Option 2 funding or the available Match Fund Grants as "the end". Future developments within the creatve sector may require additional funding and that option should always be available for consideration.</p> <p>Diversity: I have a concern that we do not limit acknowledgment of the creative spectrum: that the arts sector is essentially only what is currently captured within the strategy. I recently attended Creative New Zealand's Nga Toi Maori Roadshow at Whareroa Marae. I would submit that Council dedicates a portion of any funding for the development and promotion of local Maori arts and creatives and that this development is implemented by those affiliated with local iwi or through an organisation that they determine is appropriate.</p> <p>I am a regular attendee at a variety of arts events around the wider Western Bay of Plenty. It is my personal belief that many of our community and district halls are under utilised and offer an opportunity to take created programmes and activities out to people who may never venture in to a major arts facility. I would like to see the arts and creativity taken out into hinterland communities and a portion of any funding dedicated to that end.</p>
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	227	3	Wildhaber, Christine Andrea	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	228	3	Kingston, Michael John	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	229	3	Omokoroa Environmental Managers Incorporated	<p>Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District</p> <p>Comment: ARTS & CULTURE</p> <p>As a member of the Omokoroa Artists for over 20 years I have seen the value of having a community minded art group which helps with fund raising and with encouraging art in the young by displaying their work along with our regular exhibitions - however we don't have a permanent ""home"" and rely on the use of the small area in the Settlers' Hall. I would appreciate help towards a designated space for the needs of our growing community where work can be left set up and open for use at all times to members. Perhaps if the library is re-located at any time that building could be used, although a larger area would be better. I would be happy to be involved in any planning for that.</p>
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	230	3	Heens, Carl Leo	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation

PEOPLE + PLAN + PROGRESS
 Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
 Key Proposals - Arts and Culture Strategy

A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	231	4	Waihi Beach Protection Society Inc	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	232	3	Sexton, Roger Leonard	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	234	10	Loten, Karen	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	236	3	Matheson, Stephen Lloyd	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: Need tangible results
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	240	4	Tauranga City Council	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy Proposed funding for arts and culture via Creative Bay of Plenty and the Incubator will enable organisations to deliver on key aspects of the Sub-Regional Arts and Culture Strategy and encourage participation across across the sub-region.
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	241	3	Bop Rugby Union	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	242	3	Gillies, John	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	246	2	Taftt, Campbell James	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	248	3	Envirohub Bay Of Plenty	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	255	3	Siveter, Robert James	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	256	4	Baunton, Clement Robert	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District Funding to Creative BoP is acceptable as their activities extend to the entire BoP, but activities at the Incubator are primarily focused within Tauranga. Most of the funding proposed to be given to the Incubator should be directed to groups within Western BOP communities who are working to promote the arts within their community, such as the Recently formed Arts Collective in Katikati who will be working in the Old Library. Such Groups currently receive no direct funding from Council. Have Your Say comments [Katikati]: Would like to see some arts funding directly allocated to Katikati. Option 3 preferred. Important that local people can access The Incubator even if they can't travel to Tauranga (especially older people)

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Arts and Culture Strategy

C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	260	7	Smith, Isaac	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	262	3	Lints, Monique Anne	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	263	5	Priority One Western Bop	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy This approach support strategy implementation while also recognising there are other organisations WBOPDC already supports to deliver arts and culture projects and events, as well as providing one-off funding through the community matching fund. This additional funding will support the implementation of the Arts and Culture Strategy, which will enable the sub-region to become more competitive.
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	264	3	Sullivan, Ross Anthony	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	266	3	Stock, Julie Susan	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	271	4	Tait, Mervyn William	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	272	3	Carter, Michael John	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	274	3	Shaw, Margaret Mary	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	275	3	Gatland, Trudi Maree	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	276	3	Downes, Aroha Te Ruhi	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	277	3	Pepperell, Lianne Marie	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District

PEOPLE + PLAN + PROGRESS
 Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
 Key Proposals - Arts and Culture Strategy

B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	278	3	Tottle, Ivan Paul	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	279	3	Mildren, Anne Marie	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	281	3	Woisin, Freda Elizabeth	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation. Funding Arts and Culture. Is there a way of measuring the social, economic and cultural benefits? Central Govt. has changed the rules regarding alternative education/schooling options, Does this extend to the proposed strategy?
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	283	3	Bates, Richard Melvyn	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: Libraries are obsolete
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	284	3	Hurford, Jodi Louise	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
	305	2	Gill, Lucinda	Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: Libraries still provide a service, especially support for literacy and those without internet access. Cost of admin and salary.
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	309	1	Knotts, Jacqueline	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District. Option 3 is my preferred option but failing that, Option 2. Creative Tauranga is a 'official' group. Incubator makes things happen. Have Your Say comments [Omokoroa]: Supports funding for Incubator - the 'doers' Omokoroa arts scene needs some increased diversity/external inputs. Funding the arts is very important. Supports Option 3 for funding the Incubator
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	314	3	Jacob, William Frank	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	316	3	Farrell, Matthew	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	318	3	Saunders, Gillian Mary	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	323	3	Matthews, Mark	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	364	2	Baunton, Cherie Irene	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District Have Your Say comments [Katikati]: Would like to see some arts funding directly allocated to Katikati. Option 3 preferred. Important that local people can access The Incubator even if they can't travel to Tauranga (especially older people)

PEOPLE + PLAN + PROGRESS
 Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
 Key Proposals - Arts and Culture Strategy

B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	365	3	Henry, Anne Moreen	Option 2 - Provide additional funding directly to artistic organisations in WBOPDC's own region as is being proposed for the Tauranga Council Region with a \$10,000 contribution to The Incubator. Katikati Arts Collective hope to foster and support local artists on a smaller scale with exhibition space and workshops. Future provision for similar funding would be greatly appreciated in Katikati. While feel that WBOPDC's commitment to the Arts and Culture through additional funding and sub-regional strategy is commendable. It is difficult to see a direct flow of WBOPDC rate payer money into the Tauranga based Incubator. The Incubator is a great Art organisation and terrific platform for young merging artists. For many artists in the sub-region who are not Tauranga residents this platform is not one open to them or easily accessed for support. I would hope the Council review would look at providing funds directly to the sub-region Art Collective Groups as the planned for The Incubator, not requiring them to apply through the grant application process for each financial contribution they receive from WBOPDC.
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	369	3	Maddison, Peter Alexander	Our support lies between Options 2 and 3. Certainly the support for Creative Bay of Plenty and The Incubator Creative Hub is needed. But we believe extra support will be needed to plan and implement a community-led art and culture initiative in the revitalisation of the Centre, consequent on the Bypass construction. We would also support events that incorporate valuing our cultural and historic heritage, particularly focusing on the town demographic, on the Mural and Haiku walkways and on valuing the Uretara River.
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	370	1	Western Bay Heritage Trust - Western Bay Museum	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District Have Your Say comments [Katikati]: Support for Option 3: Aligns perfectly to what a museum does
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	374	3	Nga Potiki	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	377	3	Walter, Dennis Gordon	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	378	3	Gaelic, Mervyn Leslie	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	379	3	Gaelic, Paula Jennifer	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	380	3	Botica, Laurice Kate	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	382	3	Jensen, Vernon	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	383	3	Hughes,Carolynn Anne	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Arts and Culture Strategy

A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	384	3	Jensen, Rochelle Norma	Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	385	3	Hughes, Andrew Peter Christian	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	386	3	Schroeder, Wendy Faye	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	387	3	Petrie, Michael Anthony	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	388	3	Wigg, Heather Anne	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	391	9	Pirirakau Incorporated Society	<p>Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy.</p> <p>Arts and culture investment: We reiterate our submission as it relates to the importance of reflecting Maori cultural values - which includes art and culture. The Consultation Document says that Council is seeking feedback on whether to fund the implementation of the sub-regional Arts and Culture Strategy.</p> <p>We understand that there are two key actions in that strategy which aim to;</p> <p>Develop mechanisms for increasing Maori participation in arts and culture;</p> <p>Provide media advocacy on the inherent and economic value of Maori art, culture and language, the intrinsic value of the arts, and promote frameworks for inclusivity.</p> <p>We support Council's preferred option of providing funding support to the implementation of the strategy as outlined in Option 2 in the Consultation Document, particularly considering the two key parts of the strategy as mentioned above. Given the importance placed on the four key proposals we would like to have greater involvement in discussions around the consultation process for the Long-Term Plan.</p>

PEOPLE + PLAN + PROGRESS
 Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
 Key Proposals - Arts and Culture Strategy

C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	393	1	The Incubator - Growing Art & Culture	<p>Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District</p> <p>Comment: I am writing to support the Incubator Creative Hub's submission for contribution to the operational funding of the Hub's creative infrastructure. I feel that main points to articulate are:</p> <p>In the 4.5 years of operation the Incubator has responded to the gap identified by our community for facilities, accessible services and support and made huge progress in reconnecting a disenfranchised creative sector.</p> <p>Because of the work we have done to strengthen and reconnect and value the grassroots sector, we have great confidence of community behind us. Our target demographic is not limited to artists. Artists and Musicians are the ones delivering the pie. The People eating it are the community- The Community is our audience.</p> <p>We practice a 'Do it Together philosophy 'This we believe is a model to healthy community.</p> <p>We are priority action to be implemented in the sub regional Arts & Culture strategy.</p> <p>As a stakeholder with actions to deliver in this strategy we have achieved a significant head start on 'providing grassroots accessible creative facilities' as we have developed impressive programmes and facilities under our own initiative, resource and personal investment to date.</p> <p>We are doers. We achieve what we say we will.</p> <p>We are not making nebulous claims for what we plan to do. We have a straight forward strategy to respond, grow and fill gaps.</p> <p>We have a staggering proven track record of positive outcomes and community engagement.</p> <p>We are seeking a collaborative funding model which includes Western Bay District Council, Bay of Plenty Regional council, Community Trusts, partners and sponsorship. The important point here is 'collaborative funding' which includes our own commitment. We work very hard with social enterprise, fundraising, commissioned projects, we generate income from workshops and we have invested stakeholders such as tenant artists who contribute significantly to our own sustainability. We ourselves are invested stakeholders.</p> <p>We have never asked for free rent. We respect the value of all community tenants equally and do not expect or assume favours.</p> <p>We have an excellent relationship with Historic Village tenants.</p> <p>We are committed to a strong positive relationship with the Village management team. We are all in this together.</p> <p>We are not an amateur artist hobby group. We are a creative hub with five managed entities each offering diverse and comprehensive programmes, facilities and services to all genres of the Creative sector which includes amateur and professional groups.</p> <p>We are an active connector and supporter of amateur groups such as theatres, art societies, film groups, artist fellowship clubs and community groups. We make it a mission to create opportunities to involve and collaborate with these organisations. Through projects, festivals, events, exhibitions and online cohesion.</p> <p>Our relationship with large arts stakeholders are strong and supported reciprocally. We are BIG on collaboration.</p> <p>Our management team are professional experienced experts in delivering to sector. We have walked the walk in our sector with many years of collective experience.</p> <p>Despite the mostly voluntary proportion of staffing and the size of our huge core team, there is a zero turnover and the satellite management groups per entity that grow in number by the month.</p> <p>We have a hands on hardworking board of trustees.</p> <p>We knuckle down together. The morale of the Incubator team is exceptional.</p> <p>We are poised for action when opportunities arise. We are resourceful.</p> <p>An example of this is our leap forward to take on the responsibility to provide a Community gallery for the region. When Creative BOP wound their gallery down we took over the responsibility despite challenges of funding, resourcing and staffing. We see a gap and we fill it. The People's Gallery -Toi ka rere is thriving representing the Bay of Plenty and Tauranga region equally.</p> <p>We do not duplicate or compete, we align and complement other Creative agencies.</p> <p>We are not a new concept. We are following successful, high achieving admirable counterparts from other cities who and significantly supported by their respective councils. We have researched these and once again filling a gap that existed. Think Corban's Estate -Henderson, Rotorua Arts Village, Depot Art space, The Square Edge -Palmerston North, Thistle Hall Wellington. Artspost Hamilton.</p> <p>We do what we do well, and we bring the community with us.</p> <p>We are committed to doing our part to make the Bay of Plenty a region with a good quality of life, making it a place our creative stars will stay, work and live.</p> <p>We have so much faith in what we are doing that we five years of skin in this game and we can assure you that the Western Bay of Plenty City Council investment in us will be just that. An investment.</p> <p>Judging by the outcomes and statistics of achievements we have achieved on peanuts we assure you the Western Bay of Plenty City Council will get Bang for their buck from us.</p> <p>The Incubator thoroughly supports Creative Bay of Plenty in its role as a promoter and enabler of strategic aims in the WBOP arts space.</p> <p>As an organisation in the front-line trenches of arts provision, The Incubator Creative Hub team are broadly supportive of CBOPs' funding efforts to achieve the implementation of the subregional Arts & Culture and look forward to the results of their efforts over the coming years and experiencing the trickledown effect on the Art sector as a result.</p>
A: Option 1 - Provide no additional funding for the Arts and Culture Strategy implementation	397	4	Humphreys, Christina	<p>honestly we cant afford the above why are we going down the track of another hair brain scheme.</p> <p>If the locals want something like this then let them set it up and fund raise for themselves. For good sake when is this council going to stop This willy nilly spending with our rates!</p>
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	402	7	Social Sector	<p>Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy</p> <p>Supports: Funding for the implementation of the Arts and Culture Strategy in recognition of the key role arts and culture play in bringing communities together.</p>

PEOPLE + PLAN + PROGRESS
 Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
 Key Proposals - Arts and Culture Strategy

B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	404	6	Waihi Beach Community Board	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy Presentation comments A society that ignores the arts is in the end a society that doesn't value and appreciate the people of the past or leave a legacy for those in the future. Philistinism is a sad and mean way to live. At the same time we need to keep a balance for people's daily needs and well being.
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	406	3	Omokoroa Community Board	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	407	6	Kaikati Community Board	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy
B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	410	11	Tangata Whenua Members Of The Partnership Forum	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy We reiterate our submission as it relates to the importance of reflecting Maori cultural values - which includes art and culture. The Consultation Document says that Council is seeking feedback on whether to fund the implementation of the sub-regional Arts and Culture Strategy. We understand that there are two key actions in that strategy which aim to - - Develop mechanisms for increasing Maori participation in arts and culture; - Provide media advocacy on the inherent and economic value of Maori art, culture and language, the intrinsic value of the arts, and promote frameworks for inclusivity. We support Council's preferred option of providing funding support to the implementation of the strategy as outlined in Option 2 in the Consultation Document, particularly in light of the two key parts of the strategy as mentioned above.
C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	411	1	Creative Nz	Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District Key points 4. We're pleased that the Council has endorsed the Arts and Culture Strategy (Toi Moana) 2018-2021 that was developed in 2017 by Creative Bay of Plenty. It's always great to see councils articulating the important role that arts and culture play in their areas and backing this up with tangible plans for the future. 5. We support the Plan's theme of Building Communities through community connections and a sense of place. We know from reviewing national and international research that support for the arts brings significant benefits to communities. 6. We understand Creative Bay of Plenty has submitted an application for funding in the Plan (resulting from actions identified in the Arts and Culture Strategy Implementation Plan) and we support this. 7. With the adoption of Toi Moana, we think it's important that the Council now provide funding to the fullest extent possible as outlined in the Plan's 'Proposal for funding arts and culture'. 8. We know that the arts continue to enjoy strong support in the Bay of Plenty, with residents' overall engagement (a combination of attendance and participation) sitting at 77 percent in 2017. Council has a critical part to play in meeting residents' expectations for accessible, high quality arts experiences, as well as enabling a broader environment in which the arts can flourish. We urge Council to give full effect to the desires of its community as it finalises the Plan. Creative New Zealand's support for the arts in the Western Bay of Plenty 9. In 2017/18, Creative New Zealand has provided the Western Bay of Plenty with funding of around \$37,000 as part of the Creative Communities Scheme. These funds go via Council and Creative Bay of Plenty to directly support local arts activities. 10. Additionally, artists from Western Bay of Plenty are able to apply for funding from our other nationally contested programmes. 11. Artists and arts organisations outside the main centres often have a comparative lack of access to arts activity, professional development opportunities, resources, tools, information and infrastructure. Creative Bay of Plenty has an important role to play in providing local advice, linking artists to nationally available resources, and leading and supporting initiatives to develop the local creative sector. 12. We'll continue to support Creative Bay of Plenty staff with advice on delivery of the Creative Communities Scheme and information on funding and other national opportunities. <u>The importance of the arts to residents and communities</u>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Arts and Culture Strategy

	C: Option 3 - Provide additional funding to enable full implementation of identified key actions of the strategy, and increased support for arts and culture in the Western Bay District	412	1	Tourism Bay Of Plenty	<p>I am writing to express Tourism Bay of Plenty's support of Creative Bay of Plenty's request for additional funding for the Arts & Culture Strategy, Toi Moana, and The Incubator's submission. Both submissions were made in Western Bay of Plenty District Council's Long Term Plan. There is a unique synergy between the arts and culture sector and the tourism sector. By collectively focusing our energies, Tourism Bay of Plenty, Creative Bay of Plenty and The Incubator collectively will improve the region's vibrancy.</p> <p>The Arts & Culture Strategy, Toi Moana, and Creative Bay of Plenty's Implementation Plan, gives the Bay of Plenty a roadmap to creating a region with a diverse arts and culture scene and stronger sense of identity. The 31 actions that have been developed to kick-start Toi Moana are designed to create a tangible change in the arts and culture environment over the next three years. Creative Bay of Plenty needs additional expertise and resource to drive the region's cultural identity.</p> <p>The Incubator has now expanded to be the country's largest creative hub outside of Auckland and the region is fortunate to have such a facility. There is compelling evidence supporting the return on investment from creative hubs such as The Incubator. Creative hubs deliver economic benefits, create vibrant communities to increase civic pride and attractiveness to visitors, and retain and attract creatives to the region, creating further employment opportunities. Creative hubs create a virtuous cycle for the communities lucky enough to have them.</p> <p>The Incubator provides co-work art space provision, art education, artistic performance and cultural experience opportunities. Creative Bay of Plenty is driving the arts and culture scene in our region, so that the Bay of Plenty's stories can be shared. Both play a crucial and active role in developing and supporting the region's cultural scene to deliver benefits far beyond beautiful art.</p> <p>These benefits strongly align with Tourism Bay of Plenty's Visitor Economy Strategy 2018-2028 and its vision to lead the region into Destination Management. These reasons give me great conviction in supporting both Creative Bay of Plenty and The Incubator's submissions.</p>
	B: Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy	429	3	Besley, Amanda Wendy	Option 2 - Provide additional funding to enable partial implementation of identified key actions of the strategy

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Debt Management

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-01: Key Proposals	4: Which option do you prefer for key proposal four?	A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	4	4	Thompson, Calvin William	Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments. Income from all aspects.
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	5	4	Doull, John Raymond	
		B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	6	3	Hoseason, Edith Mary	
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	8	4	Dillon, Gregory James	
		B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	9	4	Jackson, Isobel Eunice	
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	10	3	Ellery, Delwyn Noeline	
		B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	11	4	Beatty, Suzanne Mary	
		B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	12	4	Owen, Patricia Ann	
		B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	14	4	Purchas, Mary	
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	15	4	Oliver, John Willoughby	
		A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	16	4	Rains, Wayne	Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments. Have Your Say comments [Katikati]: Keep paying off at same rate (Option 1). Need to be mindful of increases to interest rates in the future
		B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	17	4	Bowling, Anne	
		B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	18	4	Chapman, Evelyn Mary	

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Debt Management

A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	19	4	Burt, Glenn Hartley	Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments. We need to pay down our debt, focus on maintaining our existing infrastructure and be more prudent in our spending / rates take. Lots of lovely, nice to have projects but the District needs to live within its means.
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	21	4	Gibbs, Ian John	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	22	4	Selth, Stuart Valentine	Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments. Council should be saving money not spending on expensive and expansive ideas instead of a more practical path.
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	23	4	Wallis, Donald John	Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards,
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	24	4	Martin, Gary Ashley	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	25	4	Selth, Elizabeth	Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments. Why did Council spend \$4.2 million on a "nice to have" library project instead of using some of that budget to pay off some of what seems to be an ever increasing debt and a burden on rate payers no doubt.
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	26	4	Owen, David Harold Douglas	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	28	4	Taylor, Garry Manson	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	33	4	Childerhouse, Jennifer Rose	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	34	4	Reichmuth, Michele Lee	Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments. Would like to pay back as fast as possible and tighter control of budgets.
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	35	4	Dugmore-Steele, Joan Elizabeth	Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards Comment: There need to be an inquiry into finance going to Omokotoa from all communities and no infrastructure or roading. Land and building on ratepayer funding.
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	36	4	Hanson, Jeanette	

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Debt Management

B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	37	4	Marshall, Jill Annette	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	39	4	Boggiss, Joan Lilian	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	40	4	Mayo, Norman Frederick	Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments. You do not say how much is interest payment and how much is debt reduction. You lump the two together - very confusing.
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	41	4	Hubble, Robert George	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	42	3	Jackson, Isobel Eunice	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	44	4	Farrelly, Raewyn Anne	Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments. First priority should be debt reduction so rates can be reduced.
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	45	4	Wihapi, Anthony Te Uruhi	Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments LTP PageS- OS- Managing our finances- Refer to p24 The Issue- Rates and the level of current Indebtedness of Council In the course of the last election process it was revealed that this Council is one of the heaviest debt laden Councils in the country. I found this revelation quite startling bearing in mind the known level of debt incurred by our neighbouring Councils. I have been unable to verify the substance of this statement but I have seen no retraction as to its veracity by Council so assume that this is the case. Action4: I believe that the LTP needs to reflect a much more proactive strategy towards debt reduction than is currently the case. I believe that we need to reduce our debt level to those Councils of similar size in other parts of the nation. It is not a very good position to be in and our LTP should be amended to better reflect a very strong intention to proactively reduce debt and not to increase expenditure to any significant degree and to seek means to increase its overall income of Council. Annual Debt reduction targets should be set so that ratepayers can measure the level of success and so that some level of restraint is placed upon the otherwise expansionist policies of Council. The stated levels of debt reduction targets in the LTP are insufficient. LTP Page 25- Managing our finances The Issue -Strategic Reduction of Debt The LTP states that our net debt has reduced from \$144 million in 2015 to \$100 million in 2018 . I find this level of debt reduction as extra ordinary. I refer to the common phrase "If it is too good to be true it probably is?" I have difficulty in accepting that this level of debt reduction was achieved. This would mean we would be totally debt free in 12 years which if it were possible would be quite extraordinary. I challenge this level of debt reduction. Action12: That the LTP debt reduction level stated on p25 be reviewed for its own integrity and accuracy.
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	46	4	Brosnahan, John Joseph	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	47	4	Budden, John Kenneth	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	50	4	Koopman-Boyden, Peggy	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	51	4	Van Dyke, Elaine Theresa	

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Debt Management

A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	52	4	Van Dyke, George Simon	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	53	4	Smith, Raymond	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	54	4	Smith, Carolyn	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	56	4	Mcclymont, Margaret Rose	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	57	4	Wilson, Marjorie Joy	Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments. Adding more and more debt to the already "overloaded" ratepayers is not the answer. Get this debt down. Should never have been allowed to happen in the first place.
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	58	4	Beck, Norma Edith	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	60	4	Warner, Robin	Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments.
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	61	4	Matthews, Susan Margaret	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	62	4	Paengaroa Community Association Inc.	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	68	4	Accessible Properties	Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards. This options reduces impact of rates rises.
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	69	4	D'ath, Nigel Lloyd	Submitor does not support Option 1 or Option 2. Supports Council obtaining professional advice on how best to manage and reduce Council's debt.
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	73	4	Armstrong, Susan Mary	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	74	4	Christophersen, Philip Anthony	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	75	4	Meyer, Igna Susan	

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Debt Management

B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	76	4	Burrell, Joshua Peter	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	77	4	Broxholme, Sarah	Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments If the council has a debt that requires public rates to help pay off, then shouldn't making these repayments take priority over planning new buildings etc so that debt
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	78	4	Searle, Kevin Roger	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	79	4	Longdill, Peter	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	80	4	O'Brien, Elizabeth Ann	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	81	4	Gray, Julie	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	82	4	Akers, Kate	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	83	4	Rolleston, Catherine Anne	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	84	4	Lysaght, Karen Patricia	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	85	4	Kingi, Shaan	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	86	4	Thompson, Linda Jean	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	87	4	Campbell, Joanne Clare	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	88	4	Walters, Pamela Jane	

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Debt Management

B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	89	4	Henderson-Jones, Vanessa Lee	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	90	4	Richardson, Stephen	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	91	4	Fleming, Tobin Howard	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	92	4	Wallace, Kathrine Alice	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	93	4	Callaghan, Piatarihi Ngaru	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	94	4	Bold, Gregory John	Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards Regards the debt financing. Also consider a review of any surplus at the end of each financial being used to reduce debt funding levels. This will decrease interest expenses, but if the debt availability is retained then if needed funds can be accessed again. Even consider that at current levels it may be worthwhile considering placing any available surplus funds, even short term, back against debt to reduce overall costs. This may already be being done but is not noted as an option.
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	95	4	Wade-Moyl, Julie	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	97	4	Dallas, Frances	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	98	4	Kerr, Sylvie Ruth	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	99	4	Mansell, Howard Douglas	Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments Debt reduction first, then look at what "nice to haves" be reasonably afforded.
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	100	4	Cooney, Craig Alan	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	101	4	Menzies, Ngaire	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	102	4	Cooney, Craig Alan	

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Debt Management

B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	103	4	Eberhard, Maureen	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	104	4	Duncan, Stuart Robert	Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments i think you should stay with using \$2.5m to pay down debt more quickly, for 2 reasons: 1) interest rates are at an all time low and are likely to rise at some time in the future. less debt provides more capacity to absorb future interest rate rises without break budget limits. 2) given the nature of the community (with large areas exposed to the coast in particular) there is a significant chance of a disaster caused by mother nature (think of Kaikoura, etc). This would probably require a significant (and unbudgeted) amount of expenditure from the council. A lower debt level would allow for additional borrowing without compromising the overall level of services. We currently pay at this level (and are used to it), so lets continue and provide a buffer while interest is cheap and most of the repayment can go towards principal reduction.
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	105	4	Donald, Stuart John	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	106	4	Baggott, Michael James	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	107	4	Berry, Raewyn	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	108	4	Webster, Julie Anne	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	109	4	Horne, Maria Brenda	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	110	4	Schoeman, Juan	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	111	4	Whyte, Henry Dustin	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	112	4	Beken, Merilyn	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	113	4	Thurlow, Richard James	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	114	4	Coulomb, Patricia Mary	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	115	4	Lee, Adeline Chern Yee	

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Debt Management

B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	116	4	Russ, Linda June
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	117	4	Clement, Christine Mary
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	118	4	Haiku Pathway Focus Committee
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	119	4	Shaw, David Miles
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	120	4	Price, Kenneth Andrew
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	121	4	Leberknight, David
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	122	4	Kennelly, John David
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	123	4	Kennelly, Nancy Sue
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	124	4	Hekker, Jim
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	125	4	Vector Group Charitable Trust
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	126	4	Robinson, Martyn Leslie
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	127	4	Rapana, Wendy
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	128	4	Logan, Diane June

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Debt Management

B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	129	4	Arlidge, Mark Todd	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	130	4	Marjoribanks, Ewen Cameron	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	131	4	Guy, Danielle Aroha	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	132	4	Gray, Joseph Nicholas	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	133	4	Woods, Christopher John	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	134	4	Hewens, Colin Charles	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	135	4	Andrews, Joy Maxine	Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments. Lower the debt asap.
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	137	4	Bachelier, Jean-Paul	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	138	4	Bachelier, Susan Margaret	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	139	4	Askew, Glenda May	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	140	4	Rice, Sarah Louise	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	141	4	Muir, Susan Nola	

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
Key Proposals - Debt Management

B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	142	4	Acorn Foundation
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	143	4	Mead, Paul
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	144	4	Graveson, Stephen Trevor
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	145	4	Mather, Lianne Patricia
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	146	4	Beech, Shane William
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	147	4	Patchett, Elyse Cheri
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	148	4	Croker, Garry John
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	149	4	Cotter, Denis Maurice
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	150	4	Wood, Timothy David
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	151	4	Donaldson, Sylvia
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	152	4	Stewart, Heather
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	153	4	Ireland, Debbie
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	154	4	Stein, Diana
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	155	4	Hickson, Paul James
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	156	4	Thompson, Brian Fairfax

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Debt Management

A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	159	4	Izzard, Peter Benjamin	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	161	4	Nightingale, Beverley Anne	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	163	4	Morris, Mark Ashley	Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments. Don't get me going on the new library and community centre being built now. No one wants it as it's cost is outrageous. Get real council, be frugal for our sake.
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	164	4	Shirley, Ella	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	165	4	Parton, Karen Denise	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	166	4	Tunncliffe, Stephen George	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	167	4	Mueller, Matthias Jochiam	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	168	4	More, Diana Alison	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	169	4	Hospitality Association Of New Zealand	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	170	4	Tait, Sheryl Lynn	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	171	4	Carter, Donald Wayne	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	172	4	Dean, Gill	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	173	4	Lankshear, Quinton Brian	

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Debt Management

B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	174	4	Shepherd, Heather	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	175	4	Fullick, Sean Steven	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	176	4	Gibbs, Tony	Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments.
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	177	4	Young, James Francis	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	178	4	Avis, Mary Kathleen	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	179	4	Bowden, Beth Willard	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	180	4	Woods, Kevin	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	181	4	Wilson, Julie	Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments.
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	182	4	Belloir-Spense, Ghislaine Francoise	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	183	4	Aldrich, Kim	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	184	4	King, Suzanne Joy	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	185	4	Nicholas, Peter Charles	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	186	4	Mcmurray, Linda Patricia	

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Debt Management

A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	187	4	Cornwall, Amanda Jane
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	188	4	Smyth, Lynda Patricia
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	189	4	Peacock, Roger Leighton
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	190	4	Thorpe, Andrew
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	191	4	Leach, Dianne Margaret
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	192	4	Comrie, Brian Peter
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	193	2	Nichols, Catherine Elizabeth
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	194	4	Harper, Emma Joanne
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	195	4	Belcher, Carol Angela
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	196	4	Bates, Joy Anne
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	197	4	Steel, Anton James
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	198	4	Rose, Michael Leslie
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	199	4	Lauchlan, Shirley Dorothy
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	200	4	Colthorpe, David Anthony
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	201	4	Omundsen, Mark Stephen
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	202	4	Atley, Karen

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Debt Management

A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	203	4	Bryan, Emma Maree	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	204	4	Thompson, Michael Anthony	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	205	4	Pihema, Ora	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	206	4	Pace, Roger Harry	Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments. Debt reduction saves money in interest charges, this should be used to reduce rates.
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	207	4	Hemsley, David George	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	208	4	Wallace-Hutchins, Tracey	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	209	3	Fowler, Stephen Gerald	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	211	4	More, Barrie Ross	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	212	11	Hay, Keith Robert	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	213	4	Tauranga Community Housing Trust	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	217	4	Creative Bay of Plenty	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	221	4	Beamish, Elisabeth	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	223	4	Housley, Susan Angela	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	224	4	Hill-Rennie, Cindy Jane	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	225	4	Ross, Linda Christine	

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Debt Management

A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	227	4	Wildhaber, Christine Andrea
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	228	4	Kingston, Michael John
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	229	4	Omokoroa Environmental Managers Incorporated
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	230	4	Heens, Carl Leo
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	231	5	Waihi Beach Protection Society Inc
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	232	4	Sexton, Roger Leonard
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	234	11	Loten, Karen
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	236	4	Matheson, Stephen Lloyd
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	241	4	Bop Rugby Union
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	242	4	Gillies, John
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	246	3	Tafft, Campbell James
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	248	4	Envirohub Bay Of Plenty
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	255	4	Siveter, Robert James
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	256	5	Baunton, Clement Robert
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	260	8	Smith, Isaac

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Debt Management

B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	262	4	Lints, Monique Anne	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	264	4	Sullivan, Ross Anthony	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	271	5	Tait, Mervyn William	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	272	4	Carter, Michael John	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	274	4	Shaw, Margaret Mary	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	275	4	Gatland, Trudi Maree	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	276	4	Downes, Aroha Te Ruhi	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	277	4	Pepperell, Lianne Marie	Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards. Spend the money on infrastructure now and get it done with forward planning. Don't get stuck in the past and have to pay more for what you could have done today, tomorrow.
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	278	4	Tottle, Ivan Paul	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	279	4	Mildren, Anne Marie	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	281	4	Woisin, Freda Elizabeth	Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards. Debt repayment. Agree with option 2, if it means in this era of low inflation/interest rates, WBDC can repay its high debt level down quicker and not exceed its fiscal responsibilities. The Ratepayers Union of NZ show we have one of the highest average rates in NZ.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Debt Management

B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	282	7	Federated Farmers Of New Zealand (Inc)	Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards. How much debt we have: We want to congratulate Council for its reduction of the debt level over the last decade. However, a debt of \$100 million is still substantial. It still means the Council is by some margin over encumbered. It represents 140% of revenue. The loan security given by Council against the debt obligation is rates. Accordingly, we consider the debt level should be further reduced. We understand that the Council can borrow from the Local Government Funding Agency at more secure and favourable rates. But these are still subject to macro-economic factors. The current worldwide economic forecast is that interest rates will rise worldwide. We wonder if it is the correct time to slow down on repaying the level of debt.
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	283	4	Bates, Richard Melvyn	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	284	4	Hurford, Jodi Louise	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	314	4	Jacob, William Frank	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	316	4	Farrell, Matthew	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	318	4	Saunders, Gillian Mary	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	323	4	Matthews, Mark	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	328	3	Hicks, Jocelyn Pamela	Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards Have Your Say comments [Omokoroa]: Prefer Option 2
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	365	4	Henry, Anne Moreen	Option 2 - I defer to WBOPDC's financial managers and hope that they have the vision to greatly reduce the burden of debt that hangs over our region and heralds from the negative voices of our district.
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	369	4	Maddison, Peter Alexander	We support option 2 as being prudent financially.
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	371	1	Gardner, Roger	Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments Have Your Say comments [Katikati]: Too much debt
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	377	4	Walter, Dennis Gordon	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	380	4	Botica, Laurice Kate	

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Debt Management

B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	382	4	Jensen, Vernon	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	383	4	Hughes, Carolyn Anne	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	384	4	Jensen, Rochelle Norma	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	385	4	Hughes, Andrew Peter Christian	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	386	4	Schroeder, Wendy Faye	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	387	4	Petrie, Michael Anthony	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	388	4	Wigg, Heather Anne	
A: Option 1 - Continue with current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments	397	5	Humphreys, Christina	Think Council needs to go to a seminar on money management and stop wasting public money that is not there. The people want debt reduced.
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	404	7	Waihi Beach Community Board	Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards Presentation comments We see the management of the finances and debt management an area that is heading in the direction we would like to see and held with a steady hand.
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	406	4	Omokoroa Community Board	
B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	407	3	Katikati Community Board	

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Key Proposals - Debt Management

	B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	427	3	Hicks, Robin Wilson	
	B: Option 2 - Change the debt management approach to contribute \$1m of rates to interest and debt repayments for year one, AND continue with the current approach of contributing \$2.5m a year from rates to interest and debt repayments from year two onwards	429	4	Besley, Amanda Wendy	

Summary of submissions

Long Term Plan 2018-2028

Topic two Transportation

LTP Committee
7 June 2018



*Western Bay of Plenty
District Council*



Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028 Transportation - State Highway 2 Upgrades

Topic	Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-02: Transportation	2: State highway 2 upgrades	7	3	Bush, Derrel Kathleen	The growth of the are has not kept up with the needs of roading for the intensity of the population and horticultural developments, causing stress and danger to those using the roads. Need co-operation with Transit, get on with it.
		9	5	Jackson, Isobel Eunice	The growth of this region is beyond all expectations you need to work with Transit; the problem is with our main highway through our town and the growth of this region, it is just not safe. It is tragic!
		10	4	Ellery, Delwyn Noeline	The growth in the whole area is major. We need to feel safe on our highway at the moment we take our life in our hands every time to venture out.
		11	5	Beatty, Suzanne Mary	The Bypass at Katikati is necessary to bring Katikati Village back to the family hub. Trucks need to be out of the town scene. They do not contribute to the income of the business fraternity.
		33	5	Childerhouse, Jennifer Rose	I've ticked option 1 on the first proposal, as I feel the need for upgrading SH2 between Waihi and Tauranga is greater.
		74	5	Christophersen, Philip Anthony	Whatever you do, improving SH2 and the Katikati bypass comes FIRST!
		78	5	Searle, Kevin Roger	What we DO NEED is an URGENT UPGRADE OF STATE HWY 2 and a BYPASS FOR KATIKATI. The council should be putting their focus on doing what it can to urge the government to prioritise this road!!
		98	6	Kerr, Sylvie Ruth	I see nothing on public transport options or plans for SH2 between Katikati and Tauranga. This is urgent
		140	5	Rice, Sarah Louise	You should not allow Omokoroa to grow by 76% unless you have secured a deal to create a 4 lane road with median barrier on sh2. You are playing with peoples lives. Most people in Omokoroa will commute to Tauranga. Don't hope that Omokoroa Businesses will grow fast enough to support the livelihood of all those families.
		155	8	Hickson, Paul James	Have Your Say comments [Barkes Corner]: Extend 90km limit on SH2 as a short term solution. Waihi to Katikati - no passing lanes, would be good to sort this
		217	5	Creative Bay of Plenty	Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: SH2 roundabout to Waihi Beach
		259	1	Cameron, Donald Richard Bruce	The present population of Omokoroa is 3500 and with about 1000 sections being available for housing by the end of this year it is projected the population will increase to 5,000 early 2020s. The only inhibiting factor could be congestion on SH2 causing working families who need to commute to Tauranga or Katikati to look elsewhere. Omokoroa also services Pahoia , Whakamarama ,Plummers Point and other nearby Communities which increases activity.
		263	3	Priority One Western Bop	Support Council's commitment to strongly advocating for SH upgrades, particularly for the Katikati bypass and SH 2. Priority One lend their support to this, where required.
		305	4	Gill, Lucinda	Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: SH2 Waihi Beach to Tauranga unsafe - user issue
		314	6	Jacob, William Frank	Have Your Say comments [Omokoroa]: 4-laning to Omokoroa is necessary. Beyond Omokoroa = safety improvements. Prioritise upgrade of Omokoroa/SH2 intersection
		319	1	Tankard, John Spencer	Have Your Say comments [Omokoroa]: Omokoroa roundabout needs to be prioritised - suggest Council pays for it then recoups costs from NZTA later to speed up the process Meanwhile reduce speed environment to 80km/h west of Challenge Station (for safety). Do this first as an easy intermediary solution before the roundabout Introduce variable digital speed signs for when there are queues
		370	4	Western Bay Heritage Trust - Western Bay Museum	Have Your Say comment [Katikati]: Suffering because of no bypass

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Transportation - State Highway 2 Upgrades

375	1	Reynolds, Christopher John	I submit that the long-term plan requires a roading section in the plan to show how WBOP can handle the next 10 years of growth, and embarrassingly, the last 5 years of growth. Because of the absence, it is impossible to give feedback on possible actions that are within the WBOP remit to provide alternatives to SH2. I am very happy to provide detailed suggestions as required.
381	2	Wilson, Iona Lesley	Please keep the pressure on the govt. for our by-pass and get those trucks out of our township. Once that happens you will see our town grow.
392	1	Te Puna Heartlands	Supports improved safety on Te Puna roads, including a safe connection to SH 2 as a priority. Advocates that at least the design work for an overpass to create a north/south connection at Clarke Road be progressed as part of the engineering for the new TNL. Inadequate connections inhibit connectivity and pedestrian access.
404	2	Waihi Beach Community Board	Presentation comments The Northern Link is of great importance to the people of Waihi Beach and how we move within our district. We support any improvement of the road W2T and by that we want a better road that will continue to support the growth of our district and maintain our present travel times. Not just safety improvements that will add to the congestion and travel times.
407	11	Katikati Community Board	Supports any initiative to build the Katikati Bypass
408	9	Maketu Community Board	Upgrade intersection Wilsons Road / SHW2 - (This is a major black spot for emergency services with several serious injuries and fatal deaths at this intersection an upgrade must be implemented in this area in the very near future).

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Transportation - Public Transport

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-02: Transportation	7: Public transport		72	3	O'hara, Louis Kelvin	The failure to manifest proper roading systems west of Tauranga are glaringly obvious. The plan talks about bus systems BUT fails to recognise the full opportunities and potentials offered by an existing rail system?? It also fails to address the significance of the Paengaroa logistical position some recognised decades ago when that location was the principal wagon changing centre of the western BoP
			98	5	Kerr, Sylvie Ruth	I see nothing on public transport options or plans for SH2 between Katikati and Tauranga. This is urgent
			190	5	Thorpe, Andrew	Have Your Say comment [Barkes Corner]: Park 'n ride facilities and public transport are supported
			226	5	Artbop	Transport (public transport) We all accept that the area between Katikati and Tauranga urgently needs a realistically functioning public transport network to ease roading congestion, ?? maximise road safety and acknowledge the lack of parking in the Downtown Tauranga area. I am not entirely clear how the walking and cycling tracks proposed will assist with current traffic issues. I accept their benefit as recreational opportunities and tourist attractions. I do not see them as providing an alternative daily transport · route from Whakamarama to Katikati, Bethlehem or even Omokoroa. I support significantly increased public transport between Katikati and Tauranga. The recent press release regarding the new bus contracts did not inform me as to how often and when buses would actually be running. Doubling a bus service that currently runs on a morning and evening basis would not provide realistic, alternative public transport. I ask that land be set aside now for significant park and ride facilities, particularly in the Omokoroa-Whakamarama area to enable effective use of any proposed increased public transport.
			366	1	Fowler, William Neil	Have Your Say comment [Katikati]: School transport significantly increases congestion, particularly around Katikati bowling club. Need school buses/alternative transport
			374	11	Nga Potiki	Nga Potiki are committed to seeing a reduction in carbon emissions, and would like to see provision of a more efficient public transport system. Would like to see a rail passenger service between Bayfair and Te Puke. Also support shared autonomous vehicles servicing Te Puke.
			402	10	Social Sector	Areas recommended for further attention: • In addition to public transport alleviating congestion, many people on low incomes rely on low cost public transport so recommend increasing the provision of public transport.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Transportation - Seal Maintenance and Extensions

Topic	Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-02: Transportation	3: Seal maintenance and extensions		8	5 Dillon, Gregory James	Roads are the most important thing Council should focus on. A lot of maintenance is done far too late. I don't know how the maintenance contract is set up but it is not working. Does Council have its own overseeing civil engineer, if so he/she needs the boot, they are useless!!!
		45	10	Wihapi, Anthony Te Uruhi	LTP Page 12- Getting Around The Issue- Te Puke Highway- Paengaroa- Waitangi- Te Puke- Papamoa This is a new responsibility being undertaken by Council consequent upon the completion of the Eastern Arterial Route. There is no specific reference in the LTP on the additional fiscal responsibility that the maintenance of this highway will impose upon the Ratepayers. The \$35 million figure mentioned relates only to existing maintenance and the LTP should clearly set out the anticipated annual maintenance costs that this additional liability will incur. Park and ride facilities should now start from Paengaroa and should be extended to include a possible Railcar connection from Paengaroa to Te Puke to Mount Bayfair to Tauranga CBD return. ActionS: The LTP should be amended to include proper reference to the Te Puke Highway- Paengaroa Waitangi- Te Puke- Papamoa and its effect on the financial responsibilities of Council in terms of annual maintenance.
		61	10	Matthews, Susan Margaret	Strongly support this and advocate for roads used as alternatives in crashes to be a priority to be completely sealed e.g. Alport Road. To have safety areas to support cycleways.
		126	5	Robinson, Martyn Leslie	More seal extensions.
		210	3	Butler, Caroline Therese	Have Your Say comment [Te Puke]: Wish to see road sealing a higher priority than cycleways.
		240	6	Tauranga City Council	TCC is proposing to invest \$2.7m at Omanawa Falls during the 2018-2019 financial year to provide safe public access for residents and visitors, and has recently purchased a property at 1031 Omanawa Road to be utilised as carpark for the Falls. Safe access to the site is essential to prevent further accidents, particularly as visitor numbers grow rapidly. TCC would like to submit that WBOPDC provide funding in year one of the LTP for road improvements and improved access to 1031 Omanawa Road and to paint yellow lines along the stretch of road adjacent to the Omanawa Falls access to prevent visitors parking on the road. Staff are in dialogue on this project and on those noted above. I welcome any further discussions on these matters and the range of other projects and services that we are delivering in partnership.
		265	1	Pritchard, Lesley Jane	Please find enclosed a copy of a submission document I will be presenting to Tauranga City Council during the upcoming public hearing sessions on their Long Term Plan 2018-28. The subject of discussion is their plan for the Omanawa Falls, and since this is located within the Kaimai Ward, I was advised to submit it also to the WBOP Council. After five years of increasing inconvenience caused by visitors to the area, and witnessing the gradual destruction of a once pristine piece of nature, the local residents would like to have their voice heard in any decisions about the future of Omanawa Falls. I hope that councillors at Western Bay will take the time to read our submission, and take these views into account. As local residents of Omanawa, we, the undersigned [petition] oppose the idea of an unregulated carpark and open access to Omanawa Falls via staircase down the cliff face. An alternative arrangement with a regulated tourist operator, running professional guided tours based at 1031 Omanawa Rd and providing public access to a viewing platform during opening hours, would be a preferable option.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Transportation - Seal Maintenance and Extensions

280	1	Ford Pastoral Company	<p>Since purchasing the land in Work Road, FPC have noticed an increase in traffic on Work Road and a deterioration of the unsealed section of road, particularly after the wet 2017 year.</p> <p>FPC seek that the unsealed section of Work Road be included in the 'Seal Extension' project (Project 283408) for the 2018-19 year, in the list of Transport Projects detailed on the Transportation section (pg 213-214) of the LTP Supporting Documentation Building Communities - Transportation.</p>
355	2	Eru, Clester Bridget	<p>Have Your Say comments [Te Puke]: Road maintenance - Felt that resealing was too regular . It should be carried out less often but to a better quality.</p>
408	2	Maketu Community Board	<p>Replace culvert under Maketu Road \$??? (50% from EBOPRC) - (As detailed in an engineer's assessment of the Otumakoro Stream structure several years ago, the main issue with flooding due to storm water ponding at Spencer Ave was the lack of capacity through the culvert under the road.)</p>

PEOPLE - PLAN - PROGRESS
 Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
 Transportation - Goodall Road

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-02: Transportation	4: Goodall Road		134	5	Hewens, Colin Charles	<p>Proposal 1 is as near as these four options get us.</p> <p>The Issue is concerning Maori Roothing in general and the situation with Goodall Road in particular.</p> <p>The fact that LTSA removed subsidies for local councils to maintain Maori roading in the 1980s is an anachronism. Ko tahi tangata tatou, we are one people and there should be one roading system for us all, not an apartheid system.</p> <p>The residents of Goodall Road are grateful that the WBOPDC have resumed maintenance of Goodall Road, after a period of five years in the 2006 - 2011 era, where we had to maintain our own road.</p> <p>This was because the WBOPDC's own rules stated they could only grant subdivision titles on roads they maintained.</p> <p>We believe that the better approach should have been, that the WBOPDC should have, before subdivisions were accepted on Goodall Road, approached the Maori Land Court to transfer responsibility for Goodall Road to the WBOPDC, on behalf of the residents of the road.</p> <p>We hold a document dated 2001 that the Maori Land Court had no interest in Goodall Road.</p> <p>We therefore petition the WBOPDC to now add into the 2018 - 2028 LTP, provision for adoption of Goodall Road, Whakamarama into their schedule of roading as a Council Road rather than continuing its status as a Maori road for which they have responsibility to maintain.</p>
			150	5	Wood, Timothy David	<p>As a resident of Goodall Road for 15 years i'm appalled at the lackluster approach WBOPDC has had to our road since we've lived here. Despite assurance from WBOPDC at the time of purchase that as the road wasn't of council standard no further sub-divisions would be granted. Despite this assurance many further sub-divisions have been granted with no consultation required, the ever present dangerous drainage and flooding problems caused by storm water run-off onto our property and continuing dust problems from the unsealed surface fouling our water supply are unacceptable. As a WBOPDC ratepayer I would suggest that the sealing and implementation of a functional drainage system for Goodall Road becomes a higher priority than it has been in the past.</p>
			153	5	Ireland, Debbie	<p>Proposal 1 is as near as these four options get us.</p> <p>The Issue is concerning Maori Roothing in general and the situation with Goodall Road in particular.</p> <p>The fact that LTSA removed subsidies for local councils to maintain Maori roading in the 1980s is an anachronism. Ko tahi tangata tatou, we are one people and there should be one roading system for us all, not an apartheid system.</p> <p>The residents of Goodall Road are grateful that the WBOPDC have resumed maintenance of Goodall Road, after a period of five years in the 2006 - 2011 era, where we had to maintain our own road.</p> <p>This was because the WBOPDC's own rules stated they could only grant subdivision titles on roads they maintained.</p> <p>We believe that the better approach should have been, that the WBOPDC should have, before subdivisions were accepted on Goodall Road, approached the Maori Land Court to transfer responsibility for Goodall Road to the WBOPDC, on behalf of the residents of the road.</p> <p>We hold a document dated 2001 that the Maori Land Court had no interest in Goodall Road.</p> <p>We therefore petition the WBOPDC to now add into the 2018 - 2028 LTP, provision for adoption of Goodall Road, Whakamarama into their schedule of roading as a Council Road rather than continuing its status as a Maori road for which they have responsibility to maintain.</p>
			269	5	Whakamarama Community Inc	<p>At Whakamarama is the well populated Goodall Road, which has been a continuing cause for protest over the poor standard of development and maintenance, due to its location on Maori owned land. The history of Goodall Road, the Maori Land Court, and WBOPDC, as WCI understands it, is as follows:</p> <p>In the early 20th Century NZ central government decided that where land was in Maori ownership, the roading on that community land would have roading administered by the Maori Land Court to be known as Maori Roads. They were to be public roads, i.e. accessible to all people living in NZ.</p> <p>At some stage NZTA, or its predecessor, subsidised local Councils to maintain these roads to the same standard as non-Maori roads in their districts.</p> <p>We were told that sometime in the 1980s (?) NZTA stopped the subsidy, causing some Councils, including WBOPDC, to cease maintenance work on the 77 km of so-called Maori Roads remaining in their area. Goodall Road, however, where permits to sub-divide were being issued, was still maintained.</p> <p>Around 2003 new Transport Manager, Alex Finn, noticed that Goodall Road was still technically a Maori Road and instructed the Council's sub-contractors to stop maintaining it.</p> <p>Over several years, while the residents fought the Council's decision, they were forced to maintain the road themselves, buying truck-loads of metal and having pot-hole filling working bees, despite paying the same roading taxes and levies as every other rate payer.</p> <p>After research on the WBOPDC website, it was pointed out to the WBOPDC staff and Councillors that Council rules prohibited the permitting of sub-divisions on roads not being maintained by the Council. As a consequence, Council resolved that maintenance be recommenced. Also, around 2009 a confirmation was received from NZTA that under the LTMA (2003), Maori Roadways were eligible for funding from central Government. So it seems the residents of Goodall Road were illegally forced by Alex Finn to maintain the road when it was in fact eligible for NZTA funding.</p> <p>Over the past forty odd years approximately eleven subdivision permits were given allowing some twelve dwellings to be established. A roading strip of 10m width was ceded to the WBOPDC, as a condition for the permits on the northern side of Goodall Road.</p> <p>The land either side of the road for the first 100 metres, seems to be the only land remaining in the hands of Maori family and iwi trusts. It is understood that the south side is owned by the Bidois whanau, and the north by an Iwi trust. No such 10-metre strip has been ceded on either side of the first 100 odd metres of the road.</p> <p>We believe that the correct procedure for the local Council in the 1980s, before allowing subdivision, would have been for the Council to have ascertained from the Maori Land Court whether they had any further interest in Goodall Road as a Maori Road. If they had no such interest, it would have been appropriate for the Council to have taken it over as a Council road, prior to issuing subdivision permits. Goodall Road residents have previously lodged with the Council a copy of a Maori Land Court document, indicating that around 2001 the Court had no such interest.</p> <p>Therefore, we request that the WBOPDC include in the current LTP 2018 - 2028 to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review the Maori Roothing policy, considering the aforesaid LMTA, to resume maintenance of Maori Roads. • Commence discussions with the residents of Goodall Road for the adoption of Goodall Road from the Maori Land Court, to make it a normal Council owned part of the public road system. <p>In the event that this process cannot be completed, WCI has already made submission to BOPRC Regional Land Transport Plan 2018 (RLTP) to have Goodall Rd recognised as a Maori Road in the RLTP. When recognised as such, Goodall Rd could become eligible for funding from the National Land Transport Fund for improvements and seal extension, as per section 7.8 of the RLTP.</p> <p>Regardless of which of these scenarios is successful, there is no fair reason for the residents of Goodall Road to suffer from poor road standard in the future.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Transportation - Western Bay sub-regional transportation strategy

Topic	Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-02: Transportation	5: Western Bay sub-regional transportation strategy	263	1	Priority One Western Bop	Request development of a Western Bay sub-regional transport strategy, that including innovative short term solutions while longer term solutions are worked through. This would include park and ride facilities to support increased uptake of public transport.
		390	2	Te Tumu Landowners Group	<p>TTLG believes that there needs to be a longer-term approach taken to both Passenger and Multi-Modal Transport for the Western Bay of Plenty Sub-Region, which is forecast to grow considerably over the next 30+ years.</p> <p>The current approach is a 5-10 year approach we, however, submit that the planning carried out now needs to accommodate medium term (10-30 years) and long term (30-50 years) planning to ensure the planning and infrastructure being carried out now provides for Multi-Modal Transport opportunities in the future.</p> <p>This was highlighted in the recent Te Tumu Multi-Model Transport Study carried out by MR Cagney http://mrcagney.com/ for the Te Tumu Structure Plan and Plan Change Process.</p> <p>The MR Cagney Te Tumu Multi-Model Transport Study showed that the absence of a long term Sub-Regional Multi-Model Transport Plan would compromise:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The ability to achieve passenger transport connectivity between the existing and future communities in the Sub-Region; and • A much needed and desired reduction in car dependency in Tauranga and the Western Bay of Plenty. <p>This is supported by the Western Bay of Plenty Vital Signs Report 2018 (p44) which contains the following reference from the Tauranga Transport Programme Survey: 'Results from a survey run by the Tauranga Transport Programme show that nearly 70% of city residents want to reduce Tauranga's reliance on cars, with 80% saying authorities had performed badly on this issue.'</p> <p>http://www.acornfoundation.org.nz/uploads/8/4/0/5/84053396/vital-signs-westernweb.pdf</p> <p>Together with the other SmartGrowth Partners Adequate funding allocated over the next two years to plan and provide (together with the SmartGrowth Partners) for a long term Sub-Regional Multi-Model Transport Plan for the Western Bay of Plenty Sub-Region.</p>
		403	2	Boyle, Mark Rowan	Te Puke EDG members fully support Councils intention to undertake a comprehensive transport & infrastructure study to meet growth in the kiwifruit sector, rural production, forestry and industry in general. This includes transport movements from orchard to post harvest facilities and the Port of Tauranga, product transportation and people movement.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Transportation - Te Puna Roding Improvements

Topic	Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-02: Transportation	6: Te Puna roading improvements	63	9	Gravit, Josephine Helen	Have Your Say comments [Omokoroa]: Minden Road - Dangerous to walk along; dangerous for kids to walk to the bus stops. Particularly with long grass (reduces visibility), speed of traffic and trucks, and is slippery in places. Width of the road impacts as well. Need walking track along Minden Road, preferably concrete, physically separated from the road (not beside it). This is already a popular walk
		269	7	Whakamarama Community Inc	WCI requests that WBOPDC undertakes steps to actively manage the traffic flow into and out of Te Puna Station Rd to minimise the disruption caused at the intersection with SH2. It is obvious to all users of SH2 that traffic flow from Te Puna Station Rd joining SH2 is a major factor in the frequent delays encountered on the highway. Now that the Te Puna roundabout is completed, there needs to be direction to make Te Puna and other traffic join SH2 at the new roundabout, which has been designed for that purpose, and not take the "rat run" down Te Puna Station Rd.
		330	1	Garnham, Keith James	Have Your Say comments [Omokoroa]: Munro Road - widening and provision for walking and cycling
		337	1	Noad, Patricia Ruth	Have Your Say comments [Omokoroa]: Minden Road - Dangerous to walk along; dangerous for kids to walk to the bus stops. Particularly with long grass (reduces visibility), speed of traffic and trucks, and is slippery in places. Width of the road impacts as well.
		392	2	Te Puna Heartlands	Request the following safety improvements for Minden Road: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • widening to allow the safe passage of large vehicles such as tourist buses • a walkway • a cycleway • bus stops for school buses • better regulated and laid out parking at the Minden Lookout • associated runoff and stormwater management, as set out at LTP Project 344601 Other roads noted in the TPCP as needing attention are set out at Section 4.2 (page 36). Request other improvements be made such as : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • roadway design (see TPCP 4.2.4) that creates and encourages environmental protections against road runoff and inhibits littering • multiple transport modalities: walkways, cycleways • lower or variable speed limits as these improvements overlap with safety concerns.
		392	3	Te Puna Heartlands	Requesst that as and when expenditure from the various transportation budgets is planned to occur in Te Puna, that consultation with Te Puna Heartlands occurs before the planning is concluded and the work commences.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Transportation - Youngson Road Upgrades

Topic	Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-02: Transportation	8: Youngson Road upgrades	269	4	Whakamarama Community Inc	<p>Youngson Road is not fit for purpose and requires upgrading to enable continuing safe use under present conditions. The main shortcomings of this road are inadequate sight distances from entranceways, insufficient carriageway width and dangerous vertical curves.</p> <p>WCI members have measured the sight distances for all 106 identified property entrances on Youngson Road. When compared to the requirements of the District Plan and Transportation section of the Development Code 2009, in particular drawing W415, the situation on Youngson Road falls well short of what Council describes as "minimum" standard.</p> <p>Barely 50% of properties on Youngson Rd have adequate sight distance based upon the present designation as a "local" road. Each of these properties must be entered and exited, every time, by taking a chance that there is not a vehicle coming around a nearby blind corner. Presently 50% of the entrances on Youngson Rd do not comply with section 4B.4.3(b) of the District Plan.</p> <p>Section 4.2.4 of the Development Code in Table 2 shows the required carriageway width for a rural road. Based on the measured traffic flow for Youngson Rd of 750adt, the width should be 7.5m. Based on the number of lots, a greater width of 8.5m is indicated. By comparison, the measured pavement width for much of Youngson Rd is 5.4 metres which is inadequate for a road which carries frequent heavy vehicles, including the school buses. Heavy vehicles have little choice but to drive off the seal edge or cross the centreline when negotiating the many corners on this road. Opposing traffic must drive off the sealed pavement to give sufficient space for wide vehicles to pass and are therefore at risk of losing control in the process.</p> <p>There are several places along Youngson Rd where the road is straight but there are deceptive humps in the road way. These vertical curves hide oncoming traffic which entices drivers to use all of the available lane space which, as quantified above, is unreasonably narrow. Two approaching vehicles, neither of which can see the other, have significantly reduced margin for error in this situation. Even without speeding in excess of the 80 km/h posted limit, there is a high risk of a serious head-on collision on Youngson Rd.</p> <p>Youngson Rd is presently classified as a "Local Road" in 4B.4.1 of the District Plan whereas Whakamarama Rd is designated as a "Collector Road". This represents a fair approximation of the present use pattern for the two roads. Whakamarama Rd has been measured with a traffic flow of 1600 adt while Youngson Rd carries 750 adt.</p> <p>However, this pattern is very likely to reverse in the future. Preliminary drawings for the long awaited four laning from Te Puna to Omokoroa show that there is no provision at Plummers Point for an on-ramp to enable traffic to join the new four lane highway when Tauranga-bound. This will entice the residents of Whakamarama to drive down Youngson Rd to join the highway at the Omokoroa interchange.</p> <p>Even if the Omokoroa interchange is built without the corresponding four laning, the residents of Whakamarama will prefer to use the Youngson Rd/Omokoroa/SH2 intersection to avoid the risk of using the dangerous existing Barrett Rd/Plummers Pt Rd/SH2 route.</p> <p>WCI believes that with the future traffic flows Youngson Rd will inevitably become a Collector Road as per the Roding Hierarchy described in section 4B.4 of the District Plan. When that happens the requirements for sight distances becomes more stringent and the pass rate for Youngson Rd of approx 50% drops to 30% thereby making a bad deal much worse.</p> <p>Whichever future scenario plays out, even if the status quo remains for longer than we would all desire, Youngson Rd still requires serious improvement.</p> <p>WCI requests that WBOPDC makes provision in the appropriate budget to significantly upgrade Youngson Rd with special attention being paid to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improving sight distances through corners and for entranceways • Widening the carriageway • Removing dangerous vertical curves

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Transportation - Speed Limits

Topic	Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-02: Transportation	9: Speed limits	155	9	Hickson, Paul James	Have Your Say comments [Barkes Corner]: Rural roads speed limits should be lower - the roads are not great, reduced speed is safer
		226	6	Artbop	<p>Current Road Speed Limits: I support lowering speed limits around the increasingly "rururban" sectors of the region. I understand that the Council does not control the speed limit on State Highway 2 but I ask that;</p> <p>The upper speed limit between Waihi and Bethlehem is lowered between the hours of 6am to 7pm each to 70kph but retaining the 90kph from 7pm to 6am each day.</p> <p>The current "overtaking lanes" are changed to "slow vehicle lanes"</p> <p>And that the current appropriateness of the speed limit of district feeder roads is reassessed in light of increased lifestyle and residential development.</p>
		337	2	Noad, Patricia Ruth	Have Your Say comments [Omokoroa]: Minden Road - speed limit needs to be reduced as it is unsafe at higher speeds. Suggest 60km/h (and traffic will probably go at 70km/h which is fine)
		428	5	Te Puke Community Board	Speed Limit Review: The Board commends Council on the new speed limit through the Waitangi Township although it is a little higher than the Waitangi community wanted. It has been offset however by the timed speed limit outside Te Kura Kaupapa Maori o Te Matai which will make it safer when the children are arriving and departing from school each day. We look forward to the review of traffic speeds on the bottom end of No 1 Road and also No 3 Road between McLaughlin Drive and the Te Puke Highway the former having been the topic of at least two presentations to the Board. We trust these speed reviews will be given significant priority in LTP discussions.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Transportation - Road safety and improvement

Topic	Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
Transport	10: Road safety and improvement	61	9	Matthews, Susan Margaret	<p>Continue to work with NZTA to support safer roading for Paengaroa community.</p> <p>Safe Roading ie access to the Pga Domain from the rest of the village ?an underpass.</p> <p>Sunset drive with Trucks, Heavy vehicles and speed past the Pga school - need 40 kph sign, heavy vehicle use through the village - too tight a turn from SH 33 to Old coach road for large trucks.</p> <p>Black road reduce speed limit to 80kph.</p> <p>Bring back kiwi fruit icons for road safety signage in Eastern end of WBoP DC area.</p>
		210	2	Butler, Caroline Therese	Have Your Say comment [Te Puke]: Roading - proposal for roundabout - where is this at? What progress has been made?
		282	4	Federated Farmers Of New Zealand (Inc)	<p>FFNZ supports extra investment in the road network. As Council has acknowledged most of the district's economic growth is driven by the primary sector. The primary sector relies on a sound road network.</p> <p>Roads are also one of a few infrastructure items where farmers see a direct benefit for paying rates. Farmers do not really benefit from spending on services like footpaths, street lights, toilets, visitor centres, carparks, water and waste water. As farmers are the main contributors to Council funding, they should receive some tangible investment that will benefit them.</p> <p>In the circumstance we recommend higher investment in the rural road network.</p>
		403	1	Boyle, Mark Rowan	<p>Request prioritisation of road safety and improvements for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Roundabout or improved access system for Te Matai Road • Improved access to Washer Road and Collins Lane
		403	6	Boyle, Mark Rowan	<p>Residential & Town Centre roads and streets</p> <p>We submit that Council pay attention to pothole management and street cleaning including pavements. We also ask that attention be given to berm management, public property lawns and gardens that always portray Te Puke in pristine condition.</p>
		404	4	Waihi Beach Community Board	<p>Presentation comments</p> <p>The improvement of Waihi Beach road as it drops into our town is of concern and we wish to see it upgraded in the near future.</p> <p>We need Waihi Beach on the BOP Roading Blueprint.</p>
		408	7	Maketu Community Board	Kerb and Channelling on Williams Cres - (The board would like to request funding for this would reduce flooding to several properties and stabilise the road verge).

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Transportation - Kaituna Link

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-02: Transportation	11: Kaituna link		390	3	Te Tumu Landowners Group	<p>Kaituna Link (KL): The KL is the proposed connection from the eastern end of the Te Tumu Urban Growth Area across the Kaituna River to the proposed TEL interchange at the Rangiuru Business Park (see A3161765). The KL is included in the SmartGrowth Strategy and in the draft 2018-28 RLTP. The KL will provide:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Land use and transportation integration between Te Tumu and the surrounding existing and future Eastern Corridor land use areas and activities. • Connectivity between Te Tumu and the Rangiuru Business Park, as well as with the surrounding existing and proposed urban areas and land use activities. These areas will provide important employment opportunities and support economic activity in the region. • Provide for Civil Defence access and evacuation from Te Tumu, supporting the resilience of the transportation network and the Te Tumu Urban Growth Area. • Enable Te Tumu to achieve and exceed the residential density outcomes sought through the SmartGrowth Strategy. • Provide for important walking, cycling and public transportation network links to and from Te Tumu to the surrounding existing and future Eastern Corridor land use areas and activities; as well as to the existing and proposed walking, cycling and public transportation networks. <p>We seek the KL planning and designation be carried out between 2018-24 and the construction be carried out between 2024-28. The planning, designation and construction of the Kaituna Link are required to optimise land use certainty for the Te Tumu Plan Change process approved by SmartGrowth and TCC in August 2016.</p> <p>The construction of the Kaituna Link will be required by 2028 in order to provide land use certainty to meet the current growth forecasts for the sub-region.</p> <p>TTLG seek the inclusion of the Kaituna Link (KL) in the list of Transport Projects detailed on the Transportation section (pp 213-214) of the LTP Supporting Documentation Building Communities - Transportation to enable planning and designation be carried out between 2018-24 and the construction be carried out between 2024-28.</p>

Summary of submissions

Long Term Plan 2018-2028

Topic three Finance

LTP Committee
7 June 2018



*Western Bay of Plenty
District Council*



Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Finance - Rates Affordability

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-03: Finance	1: Rates affordability		4	6	Thompson, Calvin William	Rates pay-raises - not a popular subject. However, the rates is public money. Any proposed pay rise should be exercised via the rate payers decision - not Council. Many house owners are pensioners, no earning capacity.
			8	7	Dillon, Gregory James	All rural Councils are morally obliged to not put up rates any more than the previous years inflation rate period.
			16	5	Rains, Wayne	Have Your Say comments [Katikati]: Our rates are highest in the country
			40	5	Mayo, Norman Frederick	Council spending (with few minor exceptions) can only come from ratepayers directly, or indirectly through charges. Mayor and some Councillors promised pre-election to minimise rate increases. Current wake-up reveal that water metering alone will add 5.9% increase to total rates paid. (Close estimate from Council data). Council telling rate payers Library cost is \$4.5 million - what of Kitchen loweray section at least 150cm, remove old houses, remove art room, cutdown 15m Kauri, Totara and other tree. Buy section \$650,000, no parking - buy Tailor Brows \$800,000, variations and extras. Staff time - most people see costs approximately \$6million not happy with this. Can you supply these details to stop speculation. Could have 50% increase in book space in old library for around \$300,000 - this should have happened with public ok. It is a bit scary to fixed income people. See objective number A3157870
			40	6	Mayo, Norman Frederick	Spending on " nice to haves "has to stop ,otherwise a lot of our long term residents are going to have to leave this area, many in there 60.s and 70.s who have been here all there lives-bad really. Katikati is a special place ,mayor WELD called it the jewel in the crown. Our people are hurting from some of the highest urban rates in new zealand. It appears from research, based on council figures, that water metering alone will raise urban rates, on average, around 5.9% . In my opinion we need far better financial control of spending on non essential, and a stronger focus on core functions. This is where TCDC went ,recently, under a strong mayor, and CEO, and they held their rates for 6 years.- unbelievable. They also gave far more control to individual communities [which was how it was in katikati 40 years ago [and it worked] 1 believe if we went this way, we could be an example to the rest of new zealand.
			53	5	Smith, Raymond	Have Your Say comments [Katikati]: Why does Thames Coromandel manage to manage rates increases when it seems that Western Bay doesn't? (Answered at event - explanation around investment in essential infrastructure)
			57	5	Wilson, Marjorie Joy	I doubt very much if any notice will be taken of this submission. Council minds are seemingly made up. At least my conscience is clear, I have made an effort. Do you all know who hard it is out here in the real world to exist on the pension? (Which I am lucky to have). Rates are far too high and I see no value whatsoever for the rates I pay. No more subdivisions until roading issues are sorted. Katikati is too full now.
			70	9	Ngati Pikiao Ki Maketu Rmu	On page 28, why do Maketu rates (a decile one community) show an increase of 1% while Waihi beach shows a -2% decrease? Have an external agent review your equity decision making. Ngati Pikiao wants re-assurance that the poor are not subsidising the rich.
			75	5	Meyer, Igna Susan	Whilst ticking for rates to support ventures, we possibly have the highest rates in the whole country... and what specifically different or special from other Councils do we have to show for this? A council has to really think very carefully about where people's money will be spent. Prioritising is obvious and health and safety of the citizens going about their lives should be number one. The population in the WBOP is getting older and many homeowners - like myself - will be retired soon, so how would homeowners continue to pay these high rates?
			77	5	Broxholme, Sarah	I think the focus should be on minimising rate increases.
			86	5	Thompson, Linda Jean	I believe the council needs to stick to the basics. We pay the highest rates in the country which is driving elderly people away. Why are our rates so high? We in Waihi Beach do NOT want properties like pointless parking bays that are never used by anyone, and other silly stuff only tourists benefit from. We are sick of paying and paying for few services for those who LIVE here, not those who come here for the beach, dump their trash and go home, paying nothing.
			147	5	Patchett, Elyse Cheri	Please stop suggestion increasings to rates. Some of us smaller home owners struggle enough as it is and are evening considering moving out of the region because of the insanely high rates. It's ridiculous.
			148	5	Croker, Garry John	Keep to the basics , Do not waste my hard earned money on crap and grandiose ideas like cycle ways that very few people will use.
			196	5	Bates, Joy Anne	Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: Concern at higher rates
	214	1	Trustpower Ltd	Overall, Trustpower paid \$72,920.89 in rates for 2017/2018 and will pay \$83,894.94 for 2018/2019 under the Draft Plan. This amounts to an overall 15% increase compared to the average 3.10% increase proposed in the Draft Plan. Trustpower considers this increase is excessive and wishes to make a submission in opposition.		

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Finance - Rates Affordability

	282	1	Federated Farmers Of New Zealand (Inc)	The high cost of rates for farming ratepayers is a major issue for FFNZ and our members. A normal farm in the western bay district would pay over \$6,000 in rates. This is because rates are based on property value which, for farmers, means a much higher cost than other residents or business. Property value rates can be amongst the highest overheads for a farm business. Farmers should not be paying many times more than other residents or business for amenities.
	289	2	Matutinovich, Wendy Anne	Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: Water rates costs
	294	1	Bowyer, Philip Thomas	Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: Residential growth = rates increases
	302	3	O'leary, Roslyn Marie	Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: Waihi Beach unaffordable for some
	305	3	Gill, Lucinda	Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: Small permanent population - impact of out of district visitors/residents. Concern Waihi Beach subsidise Te Puke wastewater
	341	2	Galloway, Wendy Joyce	Have Your Say comments [Omokoroa]: rates affordability - rates are much higher than similar value properties in the city
	366	2	Fowler, William Neil	Have Your Say comment [Katikati]: Rates are too high
	397	1	Humphreys, Christina	Just about did not bother to have my say, because Council does not bother to take any notice of what we the People the rate payers Have to say.
	403	22	Boyle, Mark Rowan	We thank Council for considering rates remission submissions and providing financial relief from the impact of multi pan charges. Te Puke Multi Pan Action Group (TPMPAG) ask Council to confirm and lock in a fixed policy for wastewater management costs over the next 10 year period.
	405	7	Toi Te Ora Public Health	The DHB does not have a view on how Council manages its finances other than to support the equitable approach to rating whereby any rate increase is proportionately greater for higher value properties and core sanitary services such as water, waste and refuse being funded less though user pay systems and more through the general rate.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Finance - Community Halls Funding

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-03: Finance	3: Community halls funding		291	1	Goudie, Ross	Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: Request an increase in the rates levy of \$10 per ratepayer (proposal presented in hard copy). This would essential by to go into a depreciation fund, which can build up and be used as needed. The community hall is very well used - indoor bowls, gymnastic, badminton, table tennis, Friends Place, community events.
			304	1	Waihi Beach Community Centre Society Incorporated	Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: Request an increase in the rates levy of \$10 per ratepayer (proposal presented in hard copy). This would essentially go into a depreciation fund, which can build up and be used as needed. The community hall is very well used - indoor bowls, gymnastic, badminton, table tennis, Friends Place, community events.
			325	1	Duncan, Robert	Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: Request an increase in the rates levy of \$10 per ratepayer (proposal presented in hard copy). This would essential by to go into a depreciation fund, which can build up and be used as needed. The community hall is very well used - indoor bowls, gymnastic, badminton, table tennis, Friends Place, community events.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Finance - Transition to development contributions

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-03: Finance	4: Transition to development contributions		237	1	Fire And Emergency New Zealand	<p>The draft Long Term Plan provides that the Council intends to develop a development contributions policy over the next three years. In making that policy, FENZ considers that its developments should be exempt from development contributions because they provide a public utility and also because they generate a negligible additional demand for network infrastructure and no demand for reserves.</p> <p>FENZ stations provide a public utility throughout the Western Bay of Plenty District.</p> <p>Where FENZ has premises within its communities this contributes to public safety by building resilience within that community as well a providing a more rapid response in the event of an incident, whether that is fire, a natural disaster or a traffic accident. With all of these incidents, FENZ ability to get to the location in a timely way is key to the outcomes for the community. FENZ has a target response time in an urban area of 8 minutes for a career crew and 11 minutes for a volunteer crew. This can only be met where there is the necessary infrastructure.</p> <p>FENZ stations generate negligible additional demand for network infrastructure and no demand for reserves.</p> <p>FENZ has a 25-year capital works program which includes the construction of over 50 new stations across New Zealand. A standard station will have a floor area of around 730m2 on a site of at least 3,000m2. Generally, the largest component of a FENZ premises is for garaging of vehicles and equipment storage. This means that a FENZ premises does not have a large impact on the surrounding area and creates very little demand for network infrastructure and no demand for reserves. Further, generally FENZ developments are to replace obsolete or poorly located facilities within the area. This means that one asset is being replaced by another and accordingly the total demand for infrastructure within an area is not being increased, rather relocated.</p> <p>The low impact and public utility of FENZ premises means that it would not be a fair, equitable and proportionate for FENZ to pay development contributions in line with other types of developments. This is especially so in the case of contributions towards reserves.</p>
			285	1	Quayside Properties Limited	<p>Pg25 - Council should allow the recoveries of development contributions as a source of income in the period of the 2018-28 Long Term Plan. The current plan only identifies rates and financial contributions. Pg26 - the transition from financial contributions to development contributions will be reviewed by Council over the next three years. The consideration by Council of policy on development contributions covers the needs of Council only. the ability for developers to recover funds (either directly or via investment through Council) on a time frame sooner than Councils need to be considered. Pg35 - Council is to start working on the complex transaction over the next three years. Adoption of the policy is scheduled for 2021-30 LTP process. Council needs the ability to adopt policy in the term of the current 2018-28 LTP if it is to support the continuity of developer lead and funded initiatives like the Rangiuuru Business Park. Delaying the adoption of such a policy into the future LTP process will likely significantly delay the development of such projects as investors cannot recover funds.</p>
			403	8	Boyle, Mark Rowan	<p>Rangiuuru Business Park</p> <p>Te Puke EDG has and continues to promote the development of Rangiuuru Business Park as an economic priority for the Bay of Plenty. We are confident that this development will progress in the short term. In particular, we request Council find a solution for contributions collection - Financial or Development, that will satisfy Quayside Holdings, thus enabling them to appoint a Developer and to progress the project.</p> <p>Alongside Quayside initiatives, significant work is progressing to develop 3 large privately owned sites within the industrial zone. It is critical that this is in sync with Quayside infrastructure delivery and site staging. The Developers of this project are anxious to proceed.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-03: Finance	5: Te Puke targeted rates		59	8	Summerhays, Karen	Te Puke Community Centre and other local initiatives: I support resources being provided to the Memorial Hall, EPIC, EDG Te Puke and the development of the Te Puke Community Centre. It appears that there is some disparity of the level of service that Katikati receives compared to Te Puke. I understand that to receive the same level of service and to fund the above initiatives may result in an increase to the targeted rate I pay. I am happy with that.
			408	5	Maketu Community Board	Request for allocation of funding for a Maketu Project coordinator - (The board is advised that \$5.20 per ratable property within the Maketu community area is being paid as a targeted rate for funding towards the Te Puke Economic Development Group (TPEDG). The board feels that Maketu ratepayers do not get any benefit from their rating contribution to TPEDG, The board would like to see the position be funded as a designated share of the current TPEDG rate).

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Finance - Maketu Beach Road Seawall Loan

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-03: Finance	8: Maketu Beach Road seawall loan		408	10	Maketu Community Board	Repayment of debt left on Beach Road sea wall - (The board would like to ask Council to consider paying of the remaining debt left on the Maketu sea wall, to reduce this burden on the Maketu ratepayers.)

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
Finance - Revenue and Financing Policy

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-03: Finance	7: Revenue and financing policy		70	14	Ngati Pikiao Ki Maketu Rmu	<p>Recovery of resource consent fees: This is ridiculous. Resource consent applicants need to pay the full cost of the service. Can you say this policy complies with your equity claims. Why should a solo mum in Maketu be subsidising developers? This is ridiculous.</p> <p>Review and make applicants responsible for 100% of the resource consent costs.</p>
			282	3	Federated Farmers Of New Zealand (Inc)	<p>The Pace of Change: We caution against too much reliance on population growth projections as there are many variables and unanticipated occurrences that could alter the position. If the projection is wrong, as sometimes happen, Council could be left with expensive infrastructure that is left idle. In short, we recommend that Council tread carefully when using population projections to support increase in infrastructure. This is one reason why we support Council's 'just in time' policy to infrastructure.</p> <p>More people in the district can generate more income through rates, which can generally accommodate the need of extra infrastructure and services. This is due to the increase in the rates base combined with the economics of scale to provide these extra services. We submit that it would be unfair if the current rate payers pay for the infrastructure that will be used by future rate payers.</p> <p>There are a number of ways to spread the cost of the infrastructure so that the costs are paid by the future users. We recommend an approach that investment in new infrastructure organically increases equally to the need for the new infrastructure.</p> <p>We note that the infrastructure is also focused on townships. It is located in townships (Omokoroa, Katikati, Te Puke and Waihi Beach) for the benefit of residents of these townships. Examples of township centric infrastructure projects are a town centre (Omokoroa), parks, reserves, business development, schools, library and recreational facilities for these towns.</p> <p>This new infrastructure in townships for town residence has little or no benefit to farmers.</p> <p>In light of the above the cost of this infrastructure should be targeted to those that benefit. We recommend further application of development contributions and targeted rates.</p> <p>Protecting our environment and resources: FFNZ supports continued investment in water, wastewater and stormwater management but seeks fairness between those who pay. For instance, the Council supplies water to townships but many farmers have to supply their own water at their own costs. It would be unfair if these farmers have to pay (through rates) for the supply of water to others as well as source their own.</p> <p>Similarly, farmers (especially dairy farmers) deal with effluent and waste on their farm while Council manages these issues for others. Farmers have to pay for the resource consent of the effluent ponds and the infrastructure and the expenses of waste water on their properties. It is unfair if they also have to pay (through rates) for Council to provide these service to others.</p> <p>This rationale is also applicable to infrastructure like the Katikati wastewater ocean outfall and drinking water standards. Council is intending to pay for services that benefit some but not others. Examples are waste water facilities that negate the adverse effects of activities of some ratepayers while other ratepayers have to pay and source these services themselves. Farmers have to continue reducing discharges and waste from their activities.</p> <p>FFNZ considers there should be equity and fairness between ratepayers. We seek that Council apply more targeted rates for those who benefit from these services and/or provide assistance to those who are not provided with these services.</p> <p>Managing our finances: We note the majority of income comes from rates with only 11% charges for users.</p> <p>If a person gets Council to provide a service which benefits that person then that person should either get Council to stop or be willing to pay for the service. FFNZ seeks more income to be paid through user charges and fees and targeted rates.</p> <p>What Council spends it on: As noted before, save for roading (29%), the majority of spending is for services that are of no or little benefit to our members.</p> <p>Our members understand that they have a responsibility to others in the community. We are not seeking 100% targeted rates and charges. FFNZ is seeking a better balance so that those who receive benefit from Council service pay a fairer amount towards the cost of the services.</p> <p>Sources of income: We do not agree with the high percentage of income from rates. We suggest more targeted income source from fees and charges and development contributions. This will mean a more equitable income source as those that gets the benefit of the service also pays for it.</p> <p>We note that the rates component of income is intended to increase. We consider that fees and charges and targeted rates should be increasing rather than the rates component.</p> <p>Looking at the rural sector the average dairy farm already pays between \$4,500 and \$7,500 in rates and it is set to increase by between 4.84% and 5.31%. The increase for orchards are even higher (5.13% to 7.16%). Other rural rates are set to increase by between 2.28% and 3.47%.</p> <p>Some urban rates will decrease by 0.26% while others only have the slightest of increases (0.25% and 0,79%).</p> <p>When considering where the money will be spent it is indefensible. Farmers have a massive increase in rates while those that benefit either get a reprieve or have a negligible increase.</p> <p>Uniform annual general charge: FFNZ encourages the Council to use Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC) to its fullest allowable extent under the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. The UAGC is generally fairer than rates based on property value. It allocates the costs of council services more equitably amongst ratepayers rather than loading costs onto those with higher value properties.</p>



Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028 Finance - Revenue and Financing Policy

						<p>By our calculations UAGC is only 14% of potential 30% of the total rates revenue. We encourage the Council to use the UAGC to its fullest allowable extent. While there is commentary in the Funding Impact Statement and Revenue and Financing Policy on the 30% cap, it does not appear that Council identifies the extent of its use of uniform charges relative to it. This is an important policy item for farmers because were it not for uniform charges their rates would increase substantially.</p> <p>Developer contributions: FFNZ supports a development contribution. Charging developers for the cost of development-driven increase in infrastructure is fair and equitable. Those that create and benefit from the extra burden on infrastructure should contribute to it.</p> <p>Leadership and planning: This is a prime example of a service that should be fully funded by UAGC. If the idea is to represent and consult individuals in the district (regardless of the property they own) then similar payment for such a service should be from all individuals equally without reference to the value of their property.</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	---

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-03: Finance	9: Whakamarama Community Hall		269	2	Whakamarama Community Inc	<p>WCI unreservedly supports the submission from the Whakamarama Community Centre Inc (aka the Hall Committee) for development and maintenance of the Hall. The Hall has been provided to this community by the generosity and goodwill of many local individuals and is intensively used for the benefit of the whole community.</p> <p>WCI requests that the maintenance funding of the Hall is brought up to the same level of support to that enjoyed by other community halls, given that this Hall serves a population base equivalent to higher profile urban areas. However, the cost and value of the facility are not at all different. If this necessitates a change to the funding model, then WCI supports that proposition.</p> <p>WCI further requests that a one-off grant be made available to the Hall Committee as a contribution to the development plan which the Hall Committee is presently working through. We are aware of other similar projects within the Western BOP which have benefited from Council assistance.</p>
			272	5	Carter, Michael John (Whakamarama Community Centre Inc)	<p>Whakamarama Community Centre Incorporated Society who administer the Whakamarama Community Centre (Whakamarama Hall) is currently proposing a significant upgrade and modification to the community centre (Hall). Modifications are intended to make the hall compliant with the requirements of the Building Act in terms of Accessibility and Fire (which it is required to and which it currently does not) as well as providing toilet facilities to meet NZ Building Code requirements as appropriate for the occupant load of the building. It is also wanting to replace elements of the building which are failing and past their economic life (existing aluminium windows over 40 years old).</p> <p>We understand council is not willing to fund new capital works but rather maintenance works to halls. We were also of the understanding that the council had no appetite for a rates contribution exceeding \$20 per rate payer.</p> <p>We note in the Long Term plan however that the contribution for the Whakamarama Residents has been fixed at \$20 (as discussed with Blaise) but there are 7 other community halls in the region exceeding what we understood was a fixed cap on hall contribution rates.</p> <p>Given the large component of the scope of works is maintenance and providing a facility that meets the requirements of disabled persons and the fire safety of all users (as required by law) we would like to see WBOPDC make a significant contribution towards the project - we suggest 1/3rd of the preliminary estimate of costs ie \$200,000 excluding GST in the 2018-19 year. We would suggest that this would address maintenance issues with the hall for the next 10 years meaning ongoing scheduled works as identified in the Community Facilities document would not be required other than cyclical maintenance issues of exterior painting and timber floor sand and polyurethane - this equates to \$20,000 per year. With approximately 500 ratepayers within the halls area of contribution this results in approximately \$40 per year per rate payer - in line with other halls in the region. Given this is less than the aforementioned 50-50 split the council should consider it is getting value for money on this proposal. We also trust the council would waive any building or resource consent fees brought about by the new project.</p>

Summary of submissions

Long Term Plan 2018-2028

Topic four Recreation & leisure

LTP Committee

7 June 2018



*Western Bay of Plenty
District Council*



Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Recreation and Leisure - Freedom Camping

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-04: Recreation and leisure	1: Freedom camping		79	5	Longdill, Peter	Limit and restrict freedom camping, especially at Waihi Beach coastal areas (Anzac bay, tuna ave, island view etc etc.). If council must give freedom camping spots, then allocate areas farther away from the coast, e.g. Wilson Reserve or the Waihi Beach Hall carpark. The camper vans take up too many carparks for too long, which should be available to residents and visitors with normal cars.
			239	2	Tourism Industry Association Nz	What you as a Local Council could do in regards to social licence concerns - 1) Ensure freedom camping is effectively managed in your region. 2) Promote the benefits of tourism in your region to the local community.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Recreation and Leisure - Playground Upgrades

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-04: Recreation and leisure	2: Playground upgrades		62	10	Paengaroa Community Association Inc.	<p>The upgrade is not specific. Would like to see this money invested in an area most beneficial to the community ie Conway Road Reserve not Eastern Districts Reserve.</p> <p>The ED Reserve playground is not utilised sufficiently to warrant an upgrade due to location across main highway and too close with no safe fencing to main highway. Conway Road Reserve serves the heart of the community away from busy traffic and designed for multiple users.</p> <p>Request this money is invested in Conway Road Reserve plan project to serve the greater community not just the sports ground users.</p>
			79	6	Longdill, Peter	Upgrade some of the very old playgrounds (e.g. Broadway reserve at Waihi Beach).

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Recreation and Leisure - Coastal Protection Structures

Topic	Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-04: Recreation and leisure	3: Coastal protection structures	23	6	Wallis, Donald John	Uretara bank erosion There is an alarming amount of erosion opposite the old green shed just downstream of the SH2 bridge. It urgently needs rockwalling before teh floodbank is threatened.
		70	11	Ngati Pikiao Ki Maketu Rmu	Council funding coastal structure renewals needs to be reviewed. You are not convincing when you keep maintaining structures for parking cars. Totally inconsistent with a more environmentally sustainable environment. You should be retreating and restoring coastal margins. Shocking that you think this is the right balance. Who funds the other 50%?
		91	5	Fleming, Tobin Howard	Please fix the old and crumbling concrete piers along the estuary and around the boat ramp at Pukehina Beach.
		104	5	Duncan, Stuart Robert	Firstly, i think the coastal erosion budget of \$220k pa is insufficient if there is a major event. Not sure what an appropriate figure is, but it seems low to me.
		105	5	Donald, Stuart John	I would also like to see greater thought to more sustainable beach access structures for Waihi Beach, that don't wash away with high tides/storm events.
		257	5	Nga Hapu No Nga Moutere O Matakana Me Rangiwaea	Community identity: Seek assistance and support for the Opureora Marae Erosion Protection Works as a central hub for the hapu of Matakana Island. We also seek support and assistance for the 'cottage' that will house the many taonga and historical korero long held by the hapu of Matakana and Rangiwaea Islands.
		408	3	Maketu Community Board	Maketu Seawall maintenace/upgrade - (The sea wall requires maintenance and replacing of the decaying rocks.)
		432	1	Tanners Point Residents and Ratepayers Association	We wish to submit on the issue of erosion at Tanners Point in the area at the end of Moana Dr and that plans to deal with this issue be included in the district plan. Erosion of the area at the end of Moana Dr. has been ongoing over many years but recent storms with tidal surges have accelerated the process. The toe of the bank has been continuously undercut resulting in progressive subsidence of the soft rock, ancient midden and spoil above. If the process is not checked the reserve above (and access to the reserve on the point) will eventually be compromised. We submit that that measures to protect the toe of the bank will be cost effective compared to potentially major engineering works required once the erosion has progressed. Possible measures proposed by the community include the use of hay bales fixed to the rock or the use of steel mesh baskets (rock filled) . The installation of steel mesh baskets would seem to offer the most durable solution. We would hope that the District Council could work in unison with the Regional Council to effect this but failing that we would request the assistance of the above bodies in planning and resources so that the work could be undertaken as a community project.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Recreation and Leisure - Jetties and Boat Ramps

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-04: Recreation and leisure	5: Jetties and boat ramps		23	5	Wallis, Donald John	<p>I have been a member of the Katikati Boating Club for 45 years and a harbour warden for the last 20 years.</p> <p>The KKBC has a proposal for the Beach Road ramp that will benefit the whole community by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - doubling the width of the existing ramp. - increasing the length of usable beach by 50m. - stopping erosion of the foreshore. <p>The Club has the means of paying for much of this work and so we would like to be included in any talks regarding northern harbour infrastructure.</p>
			32	4	Katch Katikati	<p>Just on this category of Building Communities, we note that there is a budgeted figure for boat ramps, but we do have concerns over the amount of \$12m. We do question this level of investment v's the number of users. Especially considering the majority of recreational users who like to walk, run or cycle.</p> <p>The Uretara Jetty Project and the The Lake Uretara Project - Katch Katikati supports these projects and we obviously see them as a key asset to our town. We will be doing our best to support these to completion.</p>
			32	9	Katch Katikati	<p>Have Your Say comments [Katikati]: \$6.9m and \$5.2m upgrades at Northern Harbour and Omokoroa are excessive. Number of boat users is much smaller compared to number of walkway/cycleway users. Also, many of the boat users are from outside of the district (not locals)</p>
			40	7	Mayo, Norman Frederick	<p>The LTP mentioned a large sum of \$ for a northern harbour boat ramp [not the omokoroa one] but no one in council, I am told, seems to know anything about it. Makes it hard to comment on projects without any detail.</p>
			42	4	Jackson, Isobel Eunice	<p>No rate monies for a new boat ramp at Omokoroa. This is pandering to a lifestyle. If a new ramp is required it must be user pays. A swipe card. A good birthday present for people who have everything. A toll gate lift arm.</p>
			47	5	Budden, John Kenneth	<p>Council's predicted growth in residential Omokoroa is already placing stress on the harbour facilities, jetty, pontoon and boat ramp. Summer 17/18 proved to be crowded for parking and boat launching. The ramps must be doubled. Now! not in the next 10 years.</p>
			52	5	Van Dyke, George Simon	<p>Could someone tell me where staff recommend an all tide new boat ramp in the Northern Tauranga Harbour. The suggested 2 boat ramps (Katikati should not be in the current 2018 - 2028 Long Term Plan. See objective number A3160474.</p>
			70	8	Ngati Pikiao Ki Maketu Rmu	<p>Ngati Pikiao oppose any reclamation of the coast for carparks and any new boat ramps need to be under a notified resource consent so that the issue can be properly debated. The environment should not be put at risk through Councillors approving this sort of infrastructure in order to gain votes or short-term decision making.</p> <p>Provide clarity in how Council makes decisions on protecting the environment.</p> <p>Significant infrastructure Building communities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Question why wdbc persists in ruining coastlines to satisfy some boaties. Wdbc can make these boat ramps free but should charge the true cost of buying land to park cars and boats on and the carpark infrastructure. Ngati Pikiao opposes any more wrecking of the environment and will challenge. Review as this conflicts with protecting our environment.
			118	5	Haiku Pathway Focus Committee	<p>We would like the wording of project 260105 amended for clarity. The "two jetties" are not and never have been planned for the Haiku Pathway reserve. They are proposed for the area around The Landing. (nb: There is already a jetty within the Haiku Pathway reserve.)</p>
			390	4	Te Tumu Landowners Group	<p>There is significant growth occurring and planned to occur in the SmartGrowth Eastern Corridor; a significant part of this future growth will be provided by Te Tumu.</p> <p>There is a lack of any boating access in this corridor and a review of the draft LTP shows that there are no plans or funding in place to address this.</p> <p>TTLG submit that funds be allocated in the 2023-25 years to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Upgrade and provide parking for the Bell Road Boat Ramp. 2. Upgrade and provide parking to the small Boat Ramp at Uncle Boy's Tukotahi Marae, 83 Ford Rd, Maketu. <p>The current boat ramps at the above locations are already under significant pressure particularly over summer; substantive upgrades are required to both the boat ramps and parking to cater for the high and ongoing population growth in the Eastern Corridor.</p> <p>These Boat Ramps are near the proposed Cycle Ways and could be easily connected to them as part of the Cycleway projects proposed in the draft LTP.</p>



Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
 Recreation and Leisure - Jetties and Boat Ramps

			397	7	Humphreys, Christina	Also maybe necessary, but once again when have the people been asked for input on this issue?
--	--	--	-----	---	----------------------	---

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Recreation and Leisure - Concept Plan Implementation Budgets

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-04: Recreation and leisure	6: Concept plan implementation budgets		234	3	Loten, Karen	<p>Kamai Reserve Plans: These plans take far too long to action. The Reserve Plans will need reviewing again before many improvements have been made. e.g. Improvements to Omokoroa Precious Reserve not due to be upgraded until 1925 some 8 years after the community met to 'have their say.</p>
			391	6	Pirirakau Incorporated Society	<p>Maramatanga Park We submit to support the Maramatanga Concept Plan Development and associated Budget (refer John Rauputu).</p> <p>Maramatanga Park: Maramatanga Park was created through the desire of Pirirakau to be active in sports. With the many interests and codes within this locale there are clashes which need addressing. We seek new netball courts be established within the Rugby Club vicinity and that two tennis courts on the northern end are turfed and contained separate to the Tennis club and freely open for Pirirakau and community use.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Recreation and Leisure - Dave Hume Pool

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-04: Recreation and leisure	7: Dave Hume Pool		3	1	Dave Hume Swimming Pool Trust	Refer to full submission for feedback.
			407	5	Katikati Community Board	Supports the building of an Aquatic Centre in the Western end of the district to meet the needs of the growing populations in Waihi Beach, Katikati and Omokoroa. Asks Council to commit to \$500,000 in the LTP to an aquatic centre to be built at Moore Park.



Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028 Recreation and Leisure - Tahataharoa heritage acquisition and development

Topic	Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-04: Recreation and leisure	8: Tahataharoa heritage acquisition and development	63	7	Gravit, Josephine Helen	Have Your Say comments [Omokoroa]: With a view to multipurpose reserve in Te Puna - strategic land within the context of walkway/cycleway development - including Tahataharoa and Pukewhanake
		391	1	Pirirakau Incorporated Society	<p>See full submission.</p> <p>We submit that Pirirakau seek membership of Joint Body Governance with Wairoa Hapu, Western Bay of Plenty District Council and Tauranga City Council for the opportunity to participate in the Wairoa River Valley Strategy Plan.</p> <p>Wairoa River: The Wairoa River is a significant awa within the Pirirakau rohe with shared interests of Ngati Kahu, Ngati Pango, Ngati Rangi and Ngati ??anginui iwi. In a wider context, the Wairoa River defines jurisdictional areas with TCC to the South BOPRC through the middle and WBOPOC to the north. Pirirakau seek to gain support for remediation work to restore natives, riparian planting, protect kawau (shag) colony and provide stability of Pukewhanake Pa and safety for public whilst recognising the cultural importance of the combined area.</p> <p>Acquisition of Pirirakau Cultural Sites: We submit that we seek support from WBOPDC for the acquisition of Te Tawa, Tahataharoa and other funding organisations, as reflected by submission from WBOPDC and Pirirakau to the BOPRC LTP 2018-2028. With a budget for the establishment of a Reserve. (refer to Gary Allis).</p> <p>Acquisition of Pirirakau Cultural reserves Sites for purposes.</p> <p>Tahataharoa Pukewhanake Priority.</p> <p>We seek the ongoing support of agencies and funding organisations for the acquisition of Pirirakau cultural sites for reserve purposes meeting section 1 Historic Heritage of the WBOPDC operative District Plan for long term whenua and community benefits from private ownership.</p> <p>Source - Pirirakau Hapu Management Plan 2017 page 64</p>
		392	4	Te Puna Heartlands	<p>Supports the following LTP projects:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 306403, Tahataharoa Longer Term Wetland Restoration, which allocates about \$10 -11,000 annually from 2020 • 244914 Tahataharoa Heritage Reserve Acquisition , allocating \$404,000 over 2019-2020 <p>Te Puna Heartlands supports the proper management of the Wairoa River and its margins.</p>

PEOPLE + PLAN + PROGRESS
 Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
 Recreation and Leisure - Reserve Management Planning

Topic	Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-04: Recreation and leisure	9: Reserve management planning	45	8	Wihapi, Anthony Te Uruhi	I would ask that the LTP be amended to include some good reference to Recreational activities and that the LTP be amended to ensure that the Council proactively develops and supports recreational policies within our district- Reserves Parks Sports Field Marinas and the like.
		61	6	Matthews, Susan Margaret	Support Te Puke Maketu Wards - 2022 421,000 although the amount should be increased significantly, Paengaroa community have identified that the youth want a skate park. A toilet at the end of the cycleway in Paengaroa is a requirement of safer access for cyclists to the Paengaroa Domain toilet and car parking.
		63	6	Gravit, Josephine Helen	Have Your Say comments [Omokoroa]: Te Puna heartlands: Need collective agreement that we need a lower Wairoa River Management Plan - from rowing club all the way back to the mouth of the river
		124	5	Hekker, Jim	Please budget for regular tree maintenance in the parks. trees are an asset that need to be maintained. I also like to see on the budget a yearly amount for park upgrades as part of the maintenance, like the park on the corner of Beach/Park roads. Can do with removing some trees and replanting trees like evergreen conifers. This park is in a high profile location and can be made more user friendly etc.
		210	1	Butler, Caroline Therese	Have Your Say comments [Te Puke]: Connect to residential area - Conway and Hall Road E.D Park one - not a good option. Is this one being done to support proposed subdivision? Support existing community first
		376	1	Te Puke Junior Football Club Inc	I see in the draft plan that there is provision to renovate and repair drainage of Centennial Park. Summary of key points From May to September, the majority of this park cannot be used for winter sports as the water table is just under or, mostly, just on the soil surface on the lower areas, including the cricket wickets. The area that might be available around the proposed Te Puke Gymsport building is not presently level enough if/when our fields are moved to accommodate the proposed new building. The ground slopes away to the north. Background of the organisation/club We are the junior component of Te Puke United Football Club Inc, whose base is at Litt Park. The adult teams share Litt Park with Te Puke High School football and rugby teams. As there is no room for junior fields there, we lease a part of Centennial Park for junior fields. Unfortunately Centennial Park is very poorly draining during autumn and winter leaving soggy underfoot conditions. Our 2 fields are currently on the driest bit, which we may be sharing with Te Puke Gymsport one day. Key Points of request (detailed) Could council please keep the renovation and drainage improvement plan in the LTP so that more of Centennial Park is usable for winter sports codes/
		404	9	Waihi Beach Community Board	Presentation comments We wish to see provision for playground equipment and ask that council provide assistance with further development of skate board facilities We also find that the Trig walkway is a victim of its success and we need to place a toilet at the bottom of these walkways and increase parking
		406	6	Omokoroa Community Board	Presentation comments New passive neighbourhood reserve In line with the growth in population in Omokoroa the community has voiced a desire for more recreational space. An easy win for Council on this point would be to convert the Council owned stormwater pond and associated land at the end of Western Ave extn into some form of a passive neighbourhood reserve. While it is accepted the primary purpose of the land is for stormwater treatment and management, with a relatively small investment it could offer some recreation value to the community. Currently Council has no specific plans to develop the land into a passive neighbourhood reserve, so the Omokoroa Community Board seeks to add the development of the reserve into the 2018/28 Long Term Plan. There will need to be a concept plan prepared to identify the opportunities and constraints associated with the land. It is suggested that between \$5-7 K be allocated for the concept plan. This concept plan would involve consultation with adjoining owners and the wider public. The various assets identified through the concept plan eg pathways would still need to be costed and funding secured before any development can proceed. Around the peninsula walkway On a longer timeframe - towards the end of the 10-year plan, and in line with the stated walking and cycling aspirations, the Board believes that funding should begin to be allocated for completion of a complete "around the peninsula" walkway. As this would need to be at sea level for the section north of Precious Reserve significant funding would be required.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028 Recreation and Leisure - Reserve Management Planning

	407	4	Katikati Community Board	<p>Supports urgent action on the development of the Moore Park expansion and a multisport facility at Moore Park</p> <p>Supports the development of the proposed recreation reserve for walkers, hikers, orienteering groups, horse riders and mountain bikers within the Thompsons Track forest recreation reserve area led by a local Katikati steering group.</p>
	408	6	Maketu Community Board	<p>More seating/tables on Reserves - (The board would like to see the installation of seating and or playground equipment on all the reserves that are being utilised by the residents).</p> <p>Funding for progressive filling and levelling of Spencer Ave - (The board would like to request funding allocation of \$10,000 per year for 3 years to assist with filling and levelling the area).</p> <p>Build a safe lookout area at intersection Williams Cres / Awara Ave - (This area has one of the best elevated views of the Western Bay of Plenty with unlimited sea views all the way past the Coromandel Peninsula and out to sea. This is a popular stopping point for cyclists and tourists, which could be made a lot safer).</p>
	32	5	Katch Katikati	<p>The Uretara Jetty Project and the The Lake Uretara Project - Katch Katikati supports these projects and we obviously see them as a key asset to our town. We will be doing our best to support these to completion.</p>
	424	1	Katikati Football Club	<p>The Katikati Clubroom Project Committee members took the opportunity to submit to the 2015-2025 LTP and in our document we expressed concerns for the development time frame for our project. Three years later we have the same opportunity to express our ongoing concerns. Part of this committee has now formed a full separate entity to build and run a community facility, now known as the Katikati Community Sports Centre (KKCSC) group.</p> <p>With population projections within our district we seek the urgency of the proposed development for the new sports fields (southern portion) playground, concrete footpaths, gardens, planting and trees which was clearly identified in Project 212914 in the 2017/2018 financial year. What has caused us more concern is in the LTP 2015-2025 project 212914 Moore Park Katikati - Council Funded from 2019 - 2022 budgeted 1125K and in the LTP 2018 - 2028 over that same period of time budgeted 655K. Without any consultation or discussions with the KKCSC the shortfall of 470K is critical to the ongoing development of this project which has already been identified now as a multisport community facility. We ask 'Why?'</p> <p>Every opportunity, KKFC continues to submit to Council their urgency for this project and every year the goal posts seem move further apart in time frames and now in \$'s (Financial tables LTP 2015-2025 and LTP 2018-2028 attached). On behalf of the KKCSC, we understand and acknowledge that there has been more recent communication with WBOPDC but we need a definite written commitment to timeframes and developments to bring this project into the present and not long term future.</p>
	433	1	Te Puke Gymsport	<p>The Club would like to request that Western Bay Council contributes to the creation of new car parks to support the users of the new building, the Te Puke Football Club and users of Centennial Park.</p> <p>There are currently 25 car parks and the architect anticipates the need for a minimum 48 more. The request is for a \$100,000 contribution to the cost of upgrading the car park. It is expected that the contribution would be required in the financial year July 2020 to June 2021.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Recreation and Leisure - Te Puke Swimming Pool

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-04: Recreation and leisure	10: Te Puke Swimming Pool		61	8	Matthews, Susan Margaret	Support
			125	8	Vector Group Charitable Trust	A youth survey VGCT ran in 2017 highlighted the need for events and places youth could feel a sense of belonging. Although an aquatic centre would be a strain on ratepayers, we see an aquatic centre as a necessity, and if not now, will be realised in future re-evaluations. With the growth of our region, Te Puke shows great opportunity to lift its game with engaging youth and family. It is often argued that Rotorua has much going for it, yet many events and places to visit, are not centred around hot mud and geysers. We have a unique opportunity to build a sense of place in Te Puke and surrounding districts and VGCT support the proposal for an aquatic centre and any other attractions that may build a community's sense of wellbeing, activity, belonging and ownership.
			155	12	Hickson, Paul James	Have Your Say comment [Barkes Corner]: Te Puke swimming pool - support it, in Te Puke, Papamoa won't provide for the east. Good examples are Paengaroa/Pongakawa school pools. Could have a point of difference like Te Puke pool used to with its diving pool.
			281	6	Woisin, Freda Elizabeth	Have Your Say comments [Te Puke]: Noted Mark Boyle's presentation on a new aquatics centre for Te Puke.
			355	4	Eru, Clester Bridget	Have Your Say comments [Te Puke]: Opposes rates from Maketu being used to fund the swimming pool in Te Puke - Maketu residents don't use it. They would use it if it was in a better venue with better parking. Notes the lack of consistency in pool funding across the district, with some receiving rates funding and others not.
			360	2	Johnson, Cheryl Ellen	Have Your Say comments [Te Puke]: Wishes to see usage stats for the Te Puke pool and how much usage is from the high school and pupils Children need to learn to swim. Felt that an aquatic centre should be a community led project. Disagreed with the idea that a bus service to Baywave would be a better option than funding the swimming pool.
			403	7	Boyle, Mark Rowan	Aquatic & Action Centre - Te Puke High School As Council are aware, Te Puke EDG and TPHS have engaged with a broad range of stakeholders to consider options for a new Aquatic & Action Centre for the Te Puke area. This project will be community led. We ask Council to continue to support maintenance and operation of the current facility and any new facility in the longer term

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028 Recreation and Leisure - Te Puke Reserve Improvements

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-04: Recreation and leisure	13: Te Puke reserve improvements		125	14	Vector Group Charitable Trust	<p>We also support and have vision for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supporting the Jubilee Park extension o Multipurpose Professional Skate Bowl/Pool. Winter is skate bowl, half of summer is used as pool. o Multipurpose Outdoor skating rink/toddler pool - see Caroline Bay Park example, Timaru. o Small walk through rose garden with seating o Lock up stall shops, can be used as food outlets for events and/or fair activities o Power by skatepark security camera on top side for us to setup sound equipment o Movies in the Park, Outdoor cinema initiated by Te Puke Film o Festival and competitions- ? Miss Te Puke Pageant ? Bboy Comps, Cultural, Hip hop ? Music in the Park ? Other events and festival initiatives

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028 Recreation and Leisure - Omokoroa Swimming Pool

Topic	Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-04: Recreation and leisure	14: Omokoroa swimming pool	234	1	Loten, Karen	Swimming Pool for Omokoroa - please include an aquatic centre for Omokoroa

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
Recreation and Leisure - Bay of Plenty Coast Rowing Club

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-04: Recreation and leisure	16: BOP Coast Rowing Club		67	1	Bop Coast Rowing Club	Refer to full submission for feedback.

Summary of submissions

Long Term Plan 2018-2028

Topic five Te Ara Mua Implementation

LTP Committee

7 June 2018



Western Bay of Plenty
District Council



Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Marae Sustainability Initiatives Fund

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-05: Te Ara Mua Implementation	1: Marae Sustainability Initiatives Fund		391	2	Pirirakau Incorporated Society	We submit that the amount of the Marae Sustainability Initiatives Fund (formerly Maintenance Fund) be increased to \$50,000.00 per annum.
			410	1	Tangata Whenua Members Of The Partnership Forum	We submit that the amount of the Marae Sustainability Initiatives Fund (formerly the Maintenance Fund) be increased to \$50,000.00 per annum.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Marae Toolkit

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-05: Te Ara Mua Implementation	2: Marae toolkit		391	3	Pirirakau Incorporated Society	We submit that Council provide a fund of \$50,000 spread over two years to provide for the development of a Marae toolkit.
			410	2	Tangata Whenua Members Of The Partnership Forum	We submit that Council provide a fund of \$50,000.00 spread over two years to provide for the development of a Marae toolkit.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Resource Management Work Programme

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-05: Te Ara Mua Implementation	3: Resource management work programme		391	4	Pirirakau Incorporated Society	<p>Registration of wahi tapu: We submit that we seek support to engage with the WBOPDC DP Heritage schedule and WBOPDC (RMA Amendments 2017) to register sites within Council ownership and private property with Heritage New Zealand.</p> <p>Registration of Waahi tapu: Where waahi tapu are known, we seek to identify them within the District plan and register them with Heritage NZ for protection in perpetuity.</p> <p>Source - Source - Pirirakau Hapu Management Plan 2017 page 64</p> <p>See objective number A3146786.</p>
			410	5	Tangata Whenua Members Of The Partnership Forum	<p>We support an increase in resource to assist Council staff in progressing resource management / District Plan matters (noting that the Resource Management work programme has recently been adopted by Council) and that Tangata Whenua are supported to be included in that work.</p> <p>The District Plan provides the mechanism for managing development activity within the District and as such has huge implications for Tangata Whenua. We want to work with Council to ensure that the provisions of the District Plan allow development activity to occur in a manner that takes into account matters that are important to Tangata Whenua, such as their cultural values, sites of significance and cultural practices. There are a number of actions within Te Ara Mua that support our aspirations in this space namely that-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tangata Whenua are involved in planning processes ; - Council engage with Hapu and Iwi in the development of plans ; <p>Once any changes to the District Plan become operational it is difficult for us to deal with any of those changes that may have a negative effect on the communities that we represent. If we are more involved in the process of developing those changes and Council provides greater support to allow our involvement, then we can work to ensure that our aspirations and perspectives are captured at the outset. This would achieve the aims of Te Ara Mua as outlined in this part of our submission.</p> <p>More particularly, Council will recall that the Tauranga Moana/Te Arawa ki Takutai Partership Forum recently discussed the Sub Regional Policy on Tangata Whenua Consultation on Resource Consents. The aim of this policy is to achieve sub-regional consistency across the three Councils. In order to give effect to this Policy and its intent Council will need to review its District Plan classification of activities (for example, what activities are described as being permitted, controlled, restricted discretionary, discretionary and non-complying).</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Healthy Whare Project Wai Ora

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-05: Te Ara Mua Implementation	4: Healthy Whare/Project Wai Ora		109	5	Horne, Maria Brenda	Healthy Whare Project - Continue to support project it has made real life changes for whanau.
			402	2	Social Sector	Supports • All work undertaken to ensure that there is sufficient affordable, adequate and suitable housing in existing and new communities. In particular the social sector support the expansion of the work of Healthy Whare and Project Wai Ora
			405	5	Toi Te Ora Public Health	Public health infrastructure The DHB commends Council for its work to address the housing needs of the district and has emphasised elsewhere in this submission the importance of improving the existing built environment. The DHB encourages Council to prioritise public health infrastructure for existing areas known to have unsafe drinking-water, failing sewage systems and substandard housing.
			410	3	Tangata Whenua Members Of The Partnership Forum	We submit that Council increase the funding support provided to the Healthy Whare project to \$40,000.00 per annum The project adopted a four pronged approach to dealing with the issues - 1. Awareness raising: this involves both raising awareness of the project itself, and promoting the service to community members, as well as developing a series of shared key messages on healthy and safe housing for dissemination to the community. 2. Assessments of homes: once whanau have expressed an interest in participating in the project, a series of building, electrical and plumbing assessments are undertaken to assess the health and safety of the home. 3. Supporting whanau to make informed decisions regarding home improvements with support from the project coordinator and the agencies involved in the working group, as well as providing information on funding options to finance the repair work. 4. Building capacity by delivering DIY workshops to support residents with ways to make their homes warmer and drier. Through this approach, the Healthy Whare project has delivered some much needed housing improvements in the Maketu area and we see great merit in Council supporting the delivery of this project to other areas of need within the district. Some of these areas of need have already been identified by Council through Project Wai Ora, such as Te Rereatukahia, Otawhihi and Tuapiro. Te Ara Mua reflects our position on this matter and proposes to expand the Healthy Whare Project to improve housing quality in other areas .

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028 Papakainga

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-05: Te Ara Mua Implementation	5: Papakainga		45	7	Wihapi, Anthony Te Uruhi	<p>The Issue- Marae Papakainga & Special Housing Areas for Whanau Housing is a major issue affecting whanau maori in our district. We need better definition of Marae and appropriate areas designated which will allow for Housing within the areas of marae so that Special Housing Areas might be established on Papakainga lands. The costs of house building and infrastructural costs are the main obstruction to the development of these SHA areas</p> <p>Action2: The LTP should be amended to make better provision for the identification and establishment of Marae Papakainga Special Housing Areas to enable our whanau to be able to build homes of suitable standard and quality. Greater reference should be made in the LTP of Maori Housing Areas</p> <p>LTP Page 9- Enabling the housing our Community needs The Issue- Special Maori Housing Areas- Maori Land Utilisation- Marae Papakainga The LTP makes some reference to developing such Special Maori Areas but needs to be much more proactive in terms of where and how it intends to identify such areas. The Housing Action Plan will be a good start however the Maori Special Housing Areas will inevitably be located in areas close to marae or other maori population bases. A special Maori Housing Area Action plan will need to be implemented because of the special issues that may pertain to such areas. The first issue is to identify areas where such Special Maori Housing Areas might be located and the infrastructural costs associated.</p> <p>Action7: The LTP should make better provision for the identification establishment and development of Special Maori Housing Areas as its contribution toward the reduction of serious whanau overcrowding and poverty within our district. The establishment of Special Housing Areas is an acknowledgement by Council of its intention to address social poverty and poor housing issues within its district. The LTP states that sufficient land has already been set aside for Residential development in Te Puke. The specific areas where this land exists should be better identified.</p>
			391	5	Pirirakau Incorporated Society	<p>Maori Freehold Land in the Pirirakau rohe: We submit WBOPDC staff resource to undertake a survey of Maori freehold Land in the Pirirakau rohe. To identify land owners, trusts and trustees. To establish a forum for the development of Papakainga to be supported by the Joint Agency Group and the Papakainga toolkit.</p> <p>Freehold Maori Land: We seek assistance to form an overview of Maori freehold land for papa kainga initiatives and reductions of Financial Contributions on Maori freehold land.</p> <p>Source - Pirirakau Hapu Management Plan 2017 page 66.</p> <p>Papakainga housing - We support Council continuing to provide funding that supports Papakainga development and ask that Council advocate the need for other agencies to do the same.</p> <p>We submit that Council should consider initiatives which remove barriers for those looking to build on multiple owned Maori land, such as a fee abatement scheme for consent applications. The importance of safe, healthy and affordable housing cannot be understated - particularly given the average price of housing in Tauranga and the Western Bay of Plenty. This is supported by Te Ara Mua which states a desired outcome of increasing good quality, affordability housing.</p> <p>The Joint Agency Group (which relies on funding provided by this Council and others) has achieved excellent housing outcomes working alongside whanau on Maori land and we hope to see this work continue. In particular we hope that Council is able to advocate the need for other agencies to continue to support the initiatives that relate to Papakainga housing as we see that there is still a need to provide housing for our people. Council could also consider how they support the development of Papakainga housing that might not necessarily meet the criteria for support provided by the Papakainga workshops run by through the work of the Joint Agency Group. To further assist whanau with their housing aspirations we also submit that Council should look at initiatives that remove barriers for those looking to build on multiple owned Maori land.</p> <p>One example would be a fee abatement scheme for building consent and resource consent application 8 Te Ara Mua - page 13, Desired Outcome: Environmental 9 Te Ara Mua - page 11, Desired Outcome: Social fees. The rationale for such an abatement scheme for dwellings on multiple owned Maori land would be that those wanting to build on this land have limited access to funding for their build and the land is not a financial asset as the sale of it is subject to approval by the Maori Land Court.</p> <p>See objective number A3146786</p>



Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028 Papakainga

			410	8 Tangata Whenua Members Of The Partnership Forum	<p>We support Council continuing to provide funding that supports Papakainga development and ask that Council advocate the need for other agencies to do the same; We submit that Council should consider initiatives which remove barriers for those looking to build on multiple owned Maori land, such as a fee abatement scheme for consent applications.</p> <p>The importance of safe, healthy and affordable housing cannot be understated - particularly given the average price of housing in Tauranga and the Western Bay of Plenty. This is supported by Te Ara Mua which states a desired outcome of increasing good quality, affordable housing. The Joint Agency Group (which relies on funding provided by this Council and others) has achieved excellent housing outcomes working alongside whanau on Maori land and we hope to see this work continue. In particular we hope that Council is able to advocate the need for other agencies to continue to support the initiatives that relate to Papakainga housing as we see that there is still a need to provide housing for our people. Council could also consider how they support the development of Papakainga housing that might not necessarily meet the criteria for support provided by the Papakainga workshops run by through the work of the Joint Agency Group.</p> <p>To further assist whanau with their housing aspirations we also submit that Council should look at initiatives that remove barriers for those looking to build on multiple owned Maori land. One example would be a fee abatement scheme for building consent and resource consent application fees. The rationale for such an abatement scheme for dwellings on multiple owned Maori land would be that those wanting to build on this land have limited access to funding for their build and the land is not a financial asset as the sale of it is subject to approval by the Maori Land Court</p>
--	--	--	-----	---	--

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Internship

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-05: Te Ara Mua Implementation	6: Internship and resourcing		374	5	Nga Potiki	Request Council provide a full-time Maori scientist to work with freshwater and aquifer teams, to support cultural impact reprot, inform mitigation strategies, and support restoration of mauri of water bodies to recreational standards.
			391	8	Pirirakau Incorporated Society	Internships: Pirirakau present within the environmental management sphere propose and contribute to decision making for best management of the Pirirakau rohe. We support opportunities for internships within the environmental industry.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Iwi/Hapu Management Plans

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-05: Te Ara Mua Implementation	7: Iwi/hapu management plans/MWAR development fund		374	7	Nga Potiki	Request additional funding for hapu/iwi management plan development, to enable spatial plans to be developed.
			402	3	Social Sector	supports • The focus on building the capability of local hapu and iwi to achieve their aspirations.
			410	4	Tangata Whenua Members Of The Partnership Forum	<p>We support the increase in funding that has been provided for the development of Iwi Hapu Management Plans and Mana Whakahono a Rohe agreements. This reflects an action outlined in Te Ara Mua which asks that Council review the way in which Hapu and Iwi Management plans are funded.</p> <p>Iwi and Hapu Management plans are an invaluable tool for both Iwi and Hapu and Council. They outline Iwi and Hapu perspectives and aspirations as they relate to the environment within their rohe and the economic and social wellbeing of their hapu. The documents also reflect the expectation that these perspectives and aspirations are factored into the decisions that are made and the work that is done across Council's business.</p> <p>Mana Whakahono a Rohe agreements are a mechanism provided for under recent amendments to the Resource Management Act. Fundamentally the agreements are designed to provide the foundations of a relationship between Iwi, Hapu and Council in relation to matters covered by the Resource Management Act. We see potential in Mana Whakahono a Rohe agreements to outline the relationship of Iwi and Hapu with Council across all of Council business but acknowledge this Council's commitment to the work of developing the agreements.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Development of a Te Reo Māori Strategy

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-05: Te Ara Mua Implementation	8: Development of a Te Reo Maori Strategy		410	6	Tangata Whenua Members Of The Partnership Forum	<p>Development of a Te Reo Maori Strategy for Council</p> <p>- We submit that Council should adopt a Te Reo Maori strategy with the aim of promoting bilingual signage, investing in Pou Whakairo (carved poles) and Maori cultural values.</p> <p>Te Reo Maori is an intrinsic part of te ao Maori (the Maori world) and more widely is an important part of New Zealand being one of our Country's two official languages. We would like to see Council follow in the footsteps of other Councils (such as Rotorua Lakes District Council) who have committed to becoming bilingual and recognising the importance of Te Reo Maori alongside English. The strategy could also include a commitment to reflect Maori cultural values in the built environment as those values go hand in hand with the importance of Te Reo Maori. This could include cultural art and design as part of consents where cultural effects are adversely affected. The importance of Te Reo Maori and Maori cultural values is reflected in Te Ara Mua which states as desired outcomes that -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The use of Te Reo Maori is promoted ; and - Maori values are reflected in the built and natural environment <p>The development of a Te Reo Maori strategy would also compliment the decision recently made by the Partnership Forum to support the adoption of Council's Road Naming policy which recognises the importance of Te Reo Maori.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Protecting Cultural Heritage

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-05: Te Ara Mua Implementation	9: Protecting cultural heritage		70	16	Ngati Pikiiao Ki Maketu Rmu	Economy: Ngati Pikiiao would appreciate a grant to help protect its cultural heritage sites and thus contribute to the outcome: "We are aware of the sensitive cultural and historic heritage within our District and seek to work with Tangata Whenua and historic protection agencies to ensure that economic development positively impacts our cultural and historic assets"
			374	10	Nga Potiki	Request support from Council to develop relationship management practices and agreements to ensure the safety, protection and iwi access to waahi tapu, pa sites and other sites of significance on private land.

Summary of submissions

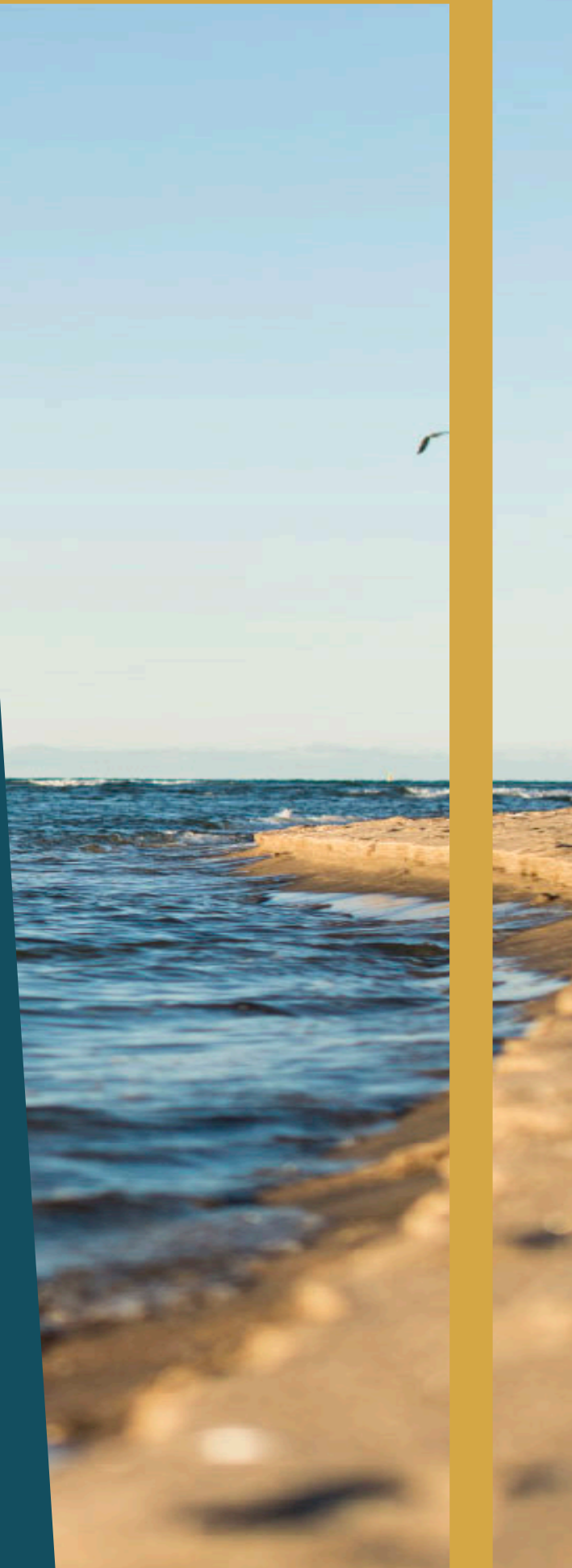
Long Term Plan 2018-2028

Topic six Utilities

LTP Committee
7 June 2018



*Western Bay of Plenty
District Council*



Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Solid waste

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-06: Utilities	1: Solid Waste		4	5	Thompson, Calvin William	<p>Incinerate as much as possible, utilising heat to raise steam to operate electricity generator for Council needs, Excess power return to the grid system for credit.</p> <p>Filter the fumes. Volcanoes emit massive pollution in contrast. All glass bottles return to brewer or the problem back to liquor out-lets with 5c - 10c return. An attractive money-earner for boys/girls. Basic arrangement for the manufacturers.</p> <p>Plastic bags banned - no longer produced. Use strone brown paper bags.</p>
			13	1	Mitchell, Annette Katherine	<p>As new owners of a Waihi Beach holiday home, we are most concerned at the difficulty we have with recycling.</p> <p>We tried to take our recyclable goods to the Athenree centre but it was closed over Easter weekend and Tuesday and we are finding that we are unable to recycle as much as we like and are currently able to at our home.</p> <p>We would most definitely support a council run rubbish disposal and would be willing to pay for a more efficient service than the myriad of things people are required to do at present.</p>
			32	10	Katch Katikati	<p>Have Your Say comments [Katikati]: Consider using bins below ground level, especially in new subdivisions. Consider introducing recycling incentives e.g. 5c per bottle</p> <p>Green waste charges are too high compares to general waste. Lack of kerbside service leads to fly tipping - need to make it easy for people.</p> <p>Can recycle a lot more in Auckland, wider range of plastics etc. Auckland council has camera on trucks to check right items are in right recycling bins</p>
			55	4	Hall, Marion Morag Elizabeth	<p>Recycling and Rubbish Collection Models</p> <p>I have previously made submissions regarding the reduction of waste in the Western Bay and further comment as follows:</p> <p>A User pays system as I operate now, does encourage waste reduction, combined with a higher rate for residents who refuse to recycle and simply (lazily) send all their waste to landfill. My business already achieves this to some extent, charging for "bottle" bins at a much higher rate than ordinary rubbish, (I take the time to sort and recycle this) noting and advising customers that no green waste is allowed in landfill rubbish, and insisting they use our green waste to compost service.</p> <p>It would be necessary to police the waste in the other contractors bins, a Rubbish Ranger would need to spend time checking prior to pick up, and perhaps a fine for infringement?</p> <p>Since the arrival of the glass bins in Omokoroa in particular I have noticed a massive reduction in the glass content of Omokoroa kerbside bags, I would estimate down by 95% of previously - we sorted manually and recycled bottles and paper, and there have been very few bottles since the instigation of the bottle bins.</p>
			59	5	Summerhays, Karen	<p>Waste Minimisation: The Te Puke Recycling Centre requires adequate resourcing to extend their hours now that the private contractor has withdrawn the glass collection. The scope of the waste collected also needs expanding to include e-waste and the inclusion of a resource recovery centre will help stop the fly dumping happening on our rural roads. The centre also could do with more signage on their roof with the opening hours and positive recycling messages. Hold a community design competition to provide roadside messaging about littering and fly-dumping.</p>
			62	8	Paengaroa Community Association Inc.	<p>Would like to see a composting plant installed in Te Puke area to service surrounding areas and a Green Waste collection at reasonable prices to reduce dumping.</p>
			116	5	Russ, Linda June	<p>Have Your Say comments [Katikati]: Consider using bins below ground level, especially in new subdivisions. Consider introducing recycling incentives e.g. 5c per bottle</p> <p>[Katikati]: Green waste charges are too high compares to general waste. Lack of kerbside service leads to fly tipping - need to make it easy for people.</p> <p>Can recycle a lot more in Auckland, wider range of plastics etc. Auckland council has camera on trucks to check right items are in right recycling bins</p>
			118	8	Haiku Pathway Focus Committee	<p>Have Your Say comments [Barkes Corner]: Importance of diverting compostable and recyclable materials from waste stream. Need community-led greenwaste facilities.</p>
			125	9	Vector Group Charitable Trust	<p>With the impending future of closing refuse centres, we see both a need and opportunity for enterprise in waste management and conversion. There is technology to convert plastic waste back to oils and fuel. Additionally, tech that can turn green waste into marketable compost and soil nutrients in just 24 hours. We have youth with interests in recycling and waste and environmental concerns. These areas will be addresses now or in future and it is better to begin the process of change now rather than later. VGCT would love the opportunity to place youth into new tech in our region alongside council led initiatives that could potentially bring in finance in addition to funding and ratepayer revenue for the council. Te Puke and regions have an incredible amount of kiwifruit and avocado waste that could be turned around. Support toward feasibility studies, and support of a working group alongside larger scale organisations could see more work opportunities for youth, progressive thinking and collaboration as a community concerned with its environmental footprint and future sustainability.</p>
			140	6	Rice, Sarah Louise	<p>Recycling should be the big projects of the near future. Recycling needs to be NOW. It just cant be that hard.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Solid waste

		240	2	Tauranga City Council	TCC is supportive of the WBOPDC's proposed approach to Solid Waste and its envisaged contribution to our shared vision to 'minimise waste to landfill'. TCC will continue to work closely with WBOPDC to ensure the most efficient and effective waste services are provided for our communities. TCC has included consideration of an extension to the proposed kerbside glass service into the WB area in its current Request for Proposals, if so desired in the future by the WBOPDC. In addition, TCC is currently working on a waste masterplan for facilities for the City and would like to invite WBOPDC to collaborate with us on this piece of work, and extend the scope to include the WB area. We believe this will assist with the achievement of actions in the Waste management and Minimisation Plan. We request that resources be made available to facilitate this through the WBOPDC Long Term Plan.
		256	1	Baunton, Clement Robert	Have Your Say comments [Katikati]: Consider using bins below ground level, especially in new subdivisions. Consider introducing recycling incentives e.g. 5c per bottle. Green waste charges are too high compares to general waste. Lack of kerbside service leads to fly tipping - need to make it easy for people. Can recycle a lot more in Auckland, wider range of plastics etc. Auckland council has camera on trucks to check right items are in right recycling bins
		257	3	Nga Hapu No Nga Moutere O Matakana Me Rangiwaera	Solid waste: To continue to support the Matakana Island Recycling Centre to transport the recycled material to the Katikati transfer station. The hapu also seek support and assistance for the removal of hazardous waste from farms and orchards.
		282	6	Federated Farmers Of New Zealand (Inc)	FFNZ also encourage more recycling and rubbish collection options in the rural areas. We seek that these services in rural areas form part of the investigation into alternative recycling and rubbish collection models.
		284	5	Hurford, Jodi Louise	we need adequate recycling and rubbish removal in this district. It is not good enough. WBOP should be leading the way with reform to the way rubbish and recycling is handled. it should be NUMBER 1 on the list before ANY funding to arts and culture and museums and walkways. Who wants to walk through a dirty town with rubbish on the side of a road and people who are half arsed about recycling because the council do not do anything to encourage or entice correct recycling habits.
		289	1	Matutinovich, Wendy Anne	Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: Kerbside recycling collection - surprised not already in rates
		326	1	Gall, Philip	Upset at the lack of glass collection and that they have to check which plastic is recyclable. Support Council taking on rubbish collection and would like to see a national initiative to have a recycling processing plant in NZ to deal with materials rather than export to China to recycle.
		332	1	Tankard, Wendy Margaret	Have Your Say comments [Omokoroa]: Support Council-led service. Supports green-waste collection in Omokoroa (to retain): Current one gets a lot of use Make sure there is a new green-waste facility before the current one closes. Crack on with it (hurry up and do it) Bring forward funding for new green-waste and recycling centre to ASAP in Omokoroa
		364	1	Baunton, Cherie Irene	Have Your Say comments [Katikati]: Consider using bins below ground level, especially in new subdivisions. Consider introducing recycling incentives e.g. 5c per bottle. Green waste charges are too high compares to general waste. Lack of kerbside service leads to fly tipping - need to make it easy for people. Can recycle a lot more in Auckland, wider range of plastics etc. Auckland council has camera on trucks to check right items are in right recycling bins
		369	8	Maddison, Peter Alexander	Katikati Taiao is concerned with all environmental issues in the Katikati area. The waste issues, discussed in the document, are of vital importance. Promoting the Village as "Plastic-free" is a start. Development of social enterprises around the re-use and efficient recycling of used resources has been pioneered in other parts of Aotearoa, so that the technology exists for repair and salvaging of a great many components from the waste stream and would provide opportunities for enterprising residents. We also believe there is great value in considering green waste as a valuable asset and not a problem. There are possibilities in using compost in soil enrichment for farming and horticulture blocks. The Te Mania Project Parore is considering this. Soil improvement not only results in better crop growth and animal health but can result in less use of agricultural chemicals. We commend consideration of energy-efficient methods of refuse collection.
		405	4	Toi Te Ora Public Health	Investigating alternative recycling and rubbish collection models The Medical Officer of Health provided input into Council's Waste Assessment and commented on its Waste Management and Minimisation Plan. The Medical Officer of Health would like to continue to work with Council on alternative models for recycling and rubbish collection, how these services will be provided to growth areas and how they will be funded.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Wastewater Management

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-06: Utilities	2: Wastewater management		140	7	Rice, Sarah Louise	Waste water treatments and run off into the harbour around Omokoroa should also be investigated. The environment has changed and with it , the harbour.
			257	2	Nga Hapu No Nga Moutere O Matakana Me Rangiwaea	Katikati wastewater: To seek alternatives for wastewater disposal and the upgrade of the current facility to cope with the increasing population growth that aligns with Matauranga Maori.
			285	2	Quayside Properties Limited	Pg36 - The graphic on Pg36 identifies the upgrade of the WWTP at \$2.135m. Stage 1 of the Rangiuuru Industrial Park schedule per the operative Plan Change 72 identifies an initial cost of around \$10m to manage the additional volume from Rangiuuru. This work, being an add on to an existing Council asset is highly likely to occur within the LTP.
			369	10	Maddison, Peter Alexander	3) Proper maintenance of septic tanks and their effluent; consideration in the replacement of the sewage treatment plant of a land-based system. We are concerned about the discharge of Trade Wastes from industry and how these are addressed at the Treatment Plant and discharged to the sea off Matakana Island.
			374	12	Nga Potiki	Support the establishment of a wastewater treatment plant in the Te Puke and Maketu areas.

PEOPLE - PLAN - PROGRESS
Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
Utilities - Coastal Erosion

Topic	Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-06: Utilities	4: Coastal erosion	70	12	Ngati Pikiao Ki Maketu Rmu	<p>Protecting our environment and resources</p> <p>- Conversely, some submitters (particularly from Waihi Beach) felt that a 'let nature take its course' approach was entirely appropriate and that coastal property owners needed to live with the risk inherent to their properties. These submitters felt that other ratepayers, especially those unaffected by coastal erosion, should not have to pay for something that mainly benefits coastal property owners. Waihi Beach's rock revetment wall is subject to a resource consent condition requiring Council to undertake comprehensive investigations by 31 December 2020 to determine the best practicable option for the long term management of the coastal hazard risk at Waihi Beach.</p>
		231	1	Waihi Beach Protection Society Inc	<p>Project number 345902 is stated to be an Assessment of Wai hi Beach Shoreline Protection Options. I understand it is being included in the LTP on the basis of conditions imposed on the Resource Consents issued for the Waihi Beach Protection Works - consent# 62912 .</p> <p>We are opposed to this project on the basis that it is not in accordance with the direction of the Environment Court Hearing which directed Councils to include the review conditions in their consents for the project.</p> <p>We believe that the instruction from the court was to have in place by 2020 a comprehensive plan to stop the erosion of Waihi Beach by Two & Three Mile Creeks. And ask that this project replace project number 345902.</p> <p>There was a statement that accompanied the Minister of Conservations Decision, being:</p> <p>The rock seawall is not the long term solution to coastal hazards at Waihi Beach, so by 2020 the Council must undertake comprehensive investigations into the best ways to manage the long term effects of erosion. In doing this, it will be important that the Council works with the community to come up with a long term solution.</p> <p>This is reinforced by paragraph [84] in the court's decision, in particular the following foot note:</p> <p>"Councils will have the opportunity to,</p> <p>Carry out purposeful investigations in the years ahead and consult with the local community, including the beachfront property owners in particular, as to the best practicable long term option or combination of options beyond the consent period."</p> <p>The Judge ended paragraph [84] with the comment:</p> <p>"Doubtless the concept of a 'true' backstop wall, and a revisit of the possibility of diverting Two and Three Mile Creeks, will feature among the options what will need to undergo serious consideration."</p> <p>We believe the reference to "backstop wall" was due to the many witnesses who felt if the Creeks Erosion could be mitigated the beach level would, over time, rise and cause the revetment wall to become a 'true' backstop wall.</p> <p>The relevant conditions from the BO PRC & WBOPDC Resource Consents are copied below.</p> <p>Condition 13 of BOPRC coastal permit: Prior to 31 December 2020 the permit holder shall undertaken comprehensive investigations to determine the best practicable option for the long term management of the coastal hazard risk at Waihi Beach.</p> <p>Condition 37 of WBOPDC land use consent: That prior to 31 December 2020 Consent Holder shall undertake comprehensive investigations to determine the best practical option for the long term management of the coastal hazard risk at Waihi Beach and protection of the coastline from erosion.</p> <p>- These conditions do not fully reflect the instruction given by Judge Bollard and have been misinterpreted by current Council staff.</p> <p>I was present throughout the court's process and Judge Bollard's decision, I believe the currently proposed project 345902 does not satisfy the courts instructions.</p>

PEOPLE - PLAN - PROGRESS
Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
Utilities - Coastal Erosion

238	1	Simmons, Martin Herbert	<p>As a resident with property behind the existing rock revetment I can attest to the fact that it performs its job of protecting ours & our neighbours properties extremely well & continues to do so, without harming the beach. The sand height rises & falls over time without any erosion to Council or private property.</p> <p>Further, I support the need for erosion protection to continue along Shaw Rd as soon as is possible to avoid further costs & erosion. I endorse the submission from 35 Shaw Rd, as below, in doing so as a call to action from Council :</p> <p>The 2-mile drainage creek continues to cause erosion along the unprotected length of Shaw Rd between no.'s 1-41 (as stated by the Environment Court). This section of the beach therefor requires the installation of measures to protect against erosion.</p> <p>It has been well proven that doing nothing & soft dune enhancement are not acceptable options for this section of the beach (we refer to the failed dune enhancement works installed previously that washed out in days) & the ongoing erosion. An independent Coastal Engineers report has also stated this & that a rock revetment is required to protect these properties (John Lumsden's report of June 2016 as on file with Council refers).</p> <p>Council is failing in its responsibilities to residents by continuing to push consideration of this issue into the undetermined future & in so doing creating a risk of increased cost to Council should they be forced into emergency protection works. Council can resolve this issue & save money by working proactively with the affected residents to develop the solution as well as a funding model supported by the affected properties.</p> <p>The residents have repeatedly engaged with Council & received promises of attention with very little action ensuing. Council must now act</p>
242	5	Gillies, John	<p>Council need to continue with erosion protection at Waihi Beach. Soft dune enhancement is not a viable option. The revetment wall needs to be continued and funding set aside for the ongoing maintenance of this wall. This work should be undertaken before emergency works are required for the protection of properties.</p>
268	1	Wheeler, Mark James	<p>My submission: Q3: Erosion problems remain along Shaw Rd between no.'s 1-41. A serious investigation needs to take place to determine the best solution balancing the needs of the adjacent property owners and the beach users (balance of the community). The previous dune enhancement project was a failure and subsequent action has not been taken to address the most practicable longer term solution/s. The council has an obligation to include adequate & meaningful resources in the LTP to address this issue.</p> <p>The current rock revetment appears to be affording adequate protection to those properties, however it can be argued that it has low amenity value (detracts from rather than adds value to the overall beach & its users). Thoughtful, professional and unbiased consideration needs to be sought in determining the optimal solution, while considering the various stakeholders.</p> <p>The parties most effected by this are the property owners on 1-41 Shaw Road. These parties also contribute significant rates to the WBOPDC and the council owes it to these ratepayers and the wider community to investigate and resolve this issue judiciously.</p> <p>Representing the owners of 11 Shaw Road and 1/4 ownership of 21 Shaw road, I encourage council to allocate adequate funding in the LTP to address this issue.</p>
270	1	Flacks, David Mark	<p>in response to Q3 on p15 - The 2-mile drainage creek continues to cause erosion along the unprotected length of Shaw Rd between no.s 1-41 (as stated by the Environment Court). This section of the beach therefore requires the installation of measures to protect against erosion & must be dealt with in the LTP. It has been well proven that doing nothing & soft dune enhancement are not acceptable options for this section of the beach (we refer to the failed dune enhancement works installed previously that washed out in days) & the ongoing erosion. An independent Coastal Engineers report has also stated this & that a rock revetment is required to protect these properties (John Lumsden's report of June 2016 as on file with Council refers). Council is failing in its responsibilities to residents by continuing to push consideration of this issue into the undetermined future & in so doing creating a risk of increased cost to Council should they be forced into emergency protection works. Council can resolve this issue & save money by working proactively with the affected residents to develop the solution as well as a funding model supported by the affected properties. The residents have repeatedly engaged with Council & received promises of attention with very little action ensuing. Council must include the necessary resolution of this erosion problem within their LTP</p>
271	1	Tait, Mervyn William	<p>We refer to the Chapter 03 - "Protecting our environment and resources" There is no confirmed provision for protecting the coastal reserve and beach front properties along 1- 41 Shaw Road, Waihi Beach There are already large trees currently being undermined by erosion, and it is obvious that erosion will soon become a direct threat to the safety of several properties in this area. Soft dune enhancement has previously failed along this section of the coast and the Council has already been supplied with a report from an independent coastal specialist. This report states that rock revetment work is required in order to protect these properties. Council must include for the resolution of this erosion problem within their LTP. This can surely be resolved by working proactively with the affected land owners to develop the solution, as well as a funding model. M W and M A Tait</p>

PEOPLE - PLAN - PROGRESS
Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
Utilities - Coastal Erosion

	274	5	Shaw, Margaret Mary	The 2-mile drainage creek at Waihi Beach continues to cause erosion along the unprotected length of Shaw Rd between no.'s 1-41 (as stated by the Environment Court). This section of the beach therefore requires the installation of measures to protect against erosion & must be included for within the LTP. It has been well proven that doing nothing & soft dune enhancement are not acceptable options for this section of the beach (we refer to the failed dune enhancement works installed previously that washed out in days) & the ongoing erosion. An independent Coastal Engineers report has also stated this & that a rock revetment is required to protect these properties (John Lumsden's report of June 2016 as on file with Council refers). We live at 53 Shaw Rd and have the rock wall revetment which has protected our property against some very big seas already since its implementation several years ago. The other residents on Shaw Rd need this protection for their properties as soon as possible. Council is failing in its responsibilities to residents by continuing to push consideration of this issue into the undetermined future & in so doing creating a risk of increased cost to Council should they be forced into emergency protection works. Council can resolve this issue & save money by working proactively with the affected residents to develop the solution as well as a funding model supported by the affected properties. The residents have repeatedly engaged with Council & received promises of attention with very little action ensuing. Council must include for the resolution of this erosion problem within their LTP.
	275	5	Gatland, Trudi Maree	The 2-mile drainage creek at Waihi Beach continues to cause erosion along the unprotected length of Shaw Rd between no.'s 1-41 (as stated by the Environment Court). This section of the beach therefore requires the installation of measures to protect against erosion & must be included for within the LTP. It has been well proven that doing nothing & soft dune enhancement are not acceptable options for this section of the beach (we refer to the failed dune enhancement works installed previously that washed out in days) & the ongoing erosion. An independent Coastal Engineers report has also stated this & that a rock revetment is required to protect these properties (John Lumsden's report of June 2016 as on file with Council refers). Our property at 55 Shaw Rd has benefited from the rock revetment wall completed several years ago and we now wish to support our neighbours further along Shaw Rd to ensure their properties are protected from storm events. It took in excess of 15 years to achieve the wall for our section of the beach. I implore you to address this issue in a timely manner. Council is failing in its responsibilities to residents by continuing to push consideration of this issue into the undetermined future & in so doing creating a risk of increased cost to Council should they be forced into emergency protection works. Council can resolve this issue & save money by working proactively with the affected residents to develop the solution as well as a funding model supported by the affected properties. The residents have repeatedly engaged with Council & received promises of attention with very little action ensuing. Council must include for the resolution of this erosion problem within their LTP. Thank you
	278	5	Tottle, Ivan Paul	The 2-mile drainage creek continues to cause erosion along the unprotected length of Shaw Rd between no.'s 1-41 (as stated by the Environment Court). This section of the beach therefor requires the installation of measures to protect against erosion. It has been well proven that doing nothing & soft dune enhancement are not acceptable options for this section of the beach (we refer to the failed dune enhancement works installed previously that washed out in days) & the ongoing erosion. An independent Coastal Engineers report has also stated this & that a rock revetment is required to protect these properties (John Lumsden's report of June 2016 as on file with Council refers). Council is failing in its responsibilities to residents by continuing to push consideration of this issue into the undetermined future & in so doing creating a risk of increased cost to Council should they be forced into emergency protection works. Council can resolve this issue & save money by working proactively with the affected residents to develop the solution as well as a funding model supported by the affected properties. The residents have repeatedly engaged with Council & received promises of attention with very little action ensuing. Council must now act.
	323	5	Matthews, Mark	The 2-mile drainage creek continues to cause erosion along the unprotected length of Shaw Rd between no.'s 1-41 (as stated by the Environment Court). This section of the beach therefore requires the installation of measures to protect against erosion & must be included for within the LTP. It has been well proven that doing nothing & soft dune enhancement are not acceptable options for this section of the beach (we refer to the failed dune enhancement works installed previously that washed out in days) and the ongoing erosion. An independent Coastal Engineers report has also stated this and that a rock revetment is required to protect these properties (John Lumsden's report of June 2016 as on file with Council refers). Council is failing in its responsibilities to residents by continuing to push consideration of this issue into the undetermined future and in so doing creating a risk of increased cost to Council should they be forced into emergency protection works. Council can resolve this issue and save money by working pro actively with the affected residents to develop the solution as well as a funding model supported by the affected properties. the residents have repeatedly engaged with Council and received promises of attention with very little action ensuing. Council must include for the resolution of this erosion problem within their LTP. My preference is to continue the rock wall north to protect all properties. Understand this my be a dual resident/Council approach. But it must be full and final solution as opposed to the last. Which cost both parties with no result.
	389	1	Lugton, David Bruce	Request Council engage with residents and ensure budget is available in the LTP to address erosion issues along the unprotected length of Shaw Road (between Numbers 1-41), Waihi Beach, by installing a rock revetment wall that protects against erosion.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Stormwater

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-06: Utilities	5: Stormwater		70	13	Ngati Pikiao Ki Maketu Rmu	<p>Stormwater: Support investment in better stormwater management as far as protecting water-ways from road and other pollutions associated with stormwater. This needs to be a priority. Present discharges into Ongatoro/Maketu estuary are not acceptable.</p> <p>Ngati Pikiao ki Tai would like to see Council make mokopuna decisions. That means investing now in better water planning with the future in mind. Ngati Pikiao wants to see better management of any water going into the Kaituna and Maketu estuary from infrastructure which is a part of WBDC's portfolio.</p> <p>Stormwater is more dangerous to Maketu estuary kai moana and kai awa than the Rena oil. Stormwater systems are taking plastics, heavy metal and other pollutants straight into the estuary. Given the huge investment by BOPRC in the return of freshwater to the estuary, WBDC needs to urgently upgrade its stormwater filtering systems which impact on Maketu estuary.</p> <p>Investigate best stormwater practises and infrastructure to ensure pollution free stormwater is put into the estuary. Put that infrastructure in place as a priority.</p>
			110	5	Schoeman, Juan	<p>Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: Reservoir/dam - improvements for recreational use, amenity value; is such an asset Athenree wetland is a good example of what could be done at the reservoir. Remove sediment and pampas. Do some restoration. Flood control important - look at increasing the storage during a storm event, then increasing the discharge level. Creating bunds.</p>
			192	5	Comrie, Brian Peter	<p>Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: Dam and releasing the water prior to storm - impact on ecology</p>
			219	1	Parkinson, Christopher Garry	<p>1) Project number 226353 is stated to be Waihi Beach 2 Mile Creek West Bank - We support this project as being very necessary to reduce the erosion that has taken place along the banks of the creek threatening properties. 2) Project number 226358 is stated to be Waihi Beach 2 Mile Creek Upper Catchment Attenuation - We support this project as being not only necessary to reduce the flood threat from two mile creek to many properties, it will also help mitigate the erosion that Two Mile Creek causes to the beach in the area surrounding it's outfall. 3) Project number 226359 is stated to be Waihi Beach Broadlands Block - Upgrade Drains - We oppose this project as it will further destroy the Broadlands Wetlands, which is against Regional Council Policy. To assist in the mitigation of the erosion caused to the beach by Two Mile Creek the Wetlands need to be restored not further compromised. This project is in direct opposition to number 226358 as it will increase the speed and flow of water down the creek. I stress parts of this area have been identified as a wetlands by BOPRC and as such must be protected. It would be far better use of these funds if they were used to rebuild the wetlands, even providing some support for the reintroduction of native wetland plants and wildlife.</p>
			369	9	Maddison, Peter Alexander	<p>We are dismayed at the state of the Tauranga Moana and the build up of sediment and pollution of the estuaries and sea. This is associated with the loss of shellfish and fish resources We therefore hope that Council will include in the Long Term Plan, measures to :</p> <p>1) Reduce sediment washed from land developments that chokes the waterways and ends up in the sea [see comments above] 2) Considers the run-off from local roads - how this can be reduced by better design of berms and use of swales; treatment of stormwater and proper design and maintenance of stormwater treatment wetlands</p>
			404	8	Waihi Beach Community Board	<p>Presentation comments We strongly support the ongoing work for stormwater management and see the need to progress the works on 2 mile creek and for the residential area of Pio Shores. We urge the Council to continue to upgrade the stormwater system at the north end of Waihi Beach. We also ask that the control process of water levels at the old Reservoir be an ongoing improvement process.</p>
			118	6	Haiku Pathway Committee	<p>Have Your Say comments [Barkes Corner]: Supports Highfields pond NOT being included in the LTP. Development as a recreational pond may have negative impact on river; Wildlife may be affected by loss of wetland habitat - if full with water it will no longer be wetland area. A tiered pond (some wetland, some permanent pond) would be more palatable</p>
			407	8	Katikati Community Board	<p>Supports the inclusion of the Highfields Stormwater pond conversion to a recreational lake and wetland area.</p>

Summary of submissions

Long Term Plan 2018-2028

Topic seven Communities

LTP Committee
7 June 2018



*Western Bay of Plenty
District Council*



Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
Cemeteries

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-07: Communities	1: Cemeteries		1	1	Palmer, Wendy Anne	<p>BOP Natural Cemetery</p> <p>Intention: the formation of a Trust and establishment of a Natural Cemetery in the BOP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Our group seeks your support for a BOP Natural Cemetery, in principle. • There are an increasing number of people questioning the practices of embalming and cremation. • Certified Natural Cemetery sites in NZ: Makara, Wellington; Fairhall, Marlborough; Awanui, New Plymouth; Otaki, Kapiti, Claireville, Carterton. • We request to work with staff to advance the cause and establishment of a Natural Cemetery. • We wish to speak in support of this submission at any hearing that may be held. • For more information: www.naturalcemetery.co.nz and facebook page BOPNaturalCemetery <p>Possible solutions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sell the Paengaroa land designated for a cemetery. • Invest the money for buying a suitable site when decided on. • Work collaboratively with iwi and other interested cultures.
			59	7	Summerhays, Karen	<p>Natural Cemetery: I support the development of a natural cemetery in the western BOP and the divestment of the presently designated land in Paengaroa but only if the funds raised was reinvested to acquire a suitable piece of land for a natural cemetery.</p>
			66	1	Lyford, Peter Bret	<p>Intention: the formation of a Trust and establishment of a Natural Cemetery in the BOP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Our group seeks your support for a BOP Natural Cemetery, in principle. • Certified Natural Cemetery sites in NZ: Makara, Wellington; Fairhall, Marlborough; Awanui, New Plymouth; Otaki, Kapiti, Claireville, Carterton. • We request to work with staff of WBOPDC as well as Tauranga City Council to advance the cause and establishment of a Natural Cemetery. • We wish to speak in support of this submission at any hearing that may be held. • For more information: www.naturalcemetery.co.nz and facebook page BOPNaturalCemetery and naturalburial.co.nz <p>Possible solutions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sell the Paengaroa land designated for a cemetery. • Invest the money for buying a suitable site when decided on. • Work collaboratively with iwi and other interested cultures.
			269	3	Whakamarama Community Inc	<p>WCI supports the stated intention to review the provision of cemetery and other related services for the Western Bay of Plenty, although the project number 264315 appears to be somewhat late by starting in 2025.</p> <p>WCI would welcome the opportunity to participate in discussions around options for the future. There is some local interest in establishing an arboretum or memorial garden available to residents for the scattering or interment of ashes. It is suggested that several smaller and intimate areas closer to home are preferable to large centralised operations.</p>
			407	10	Katikati Community Board	<p>Would like to see early plans for Urupa and Cemetery developed, as current space is dwindling. As part of the Beach Road loop cycle and walkway the Board wants to see vehicular access to the crossing point to current Urupa at Tutaitaka island for community members to access grave sites.</p>



Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
Cemeteries

		421	1	Lisa Darlington	<p>Intention: the formation of a Trust and establishment of a Natural Cemetery in the BOP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Our group seeks your support for a BOP Natural Cemetery. • There are an increasing number of people interested in natural burial practices and conservation cemeteries. • There are currently no natural public cemeteries in The Bay of Plenty. • We wish to speak in support of this submission at any hearing that may be held. • For more information: www.naturalcemetery.co.nz and facebook page BOPNaturalCemetery <p>Possible solutions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Work collaboratively with the TCC and community on this project
--	--	-----	---	-----------------	--

PEOPLE + PLAN + PROGRESS
 Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
 Community Hubs

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-07: Communities	2: Community Hubs		61	7	Matthews, Susan Margaret	Will this look at equity and include reviewing the need for Te Puke.
			234	5	Loten, Karen	<p>Omokoroa Community Hall: The LTP should include a new Community Facility for Omokoroa. Key Actions 14 and 19 Omokoroa Community Development Plan Dec 2017</p> <p>Astonished that \$6.1m has been allocated to Te Puke Library which has just had a major refit at a cost of \$?? There is no mention of a Library for Omokoroa which is still operating from a leaky shed unpainted for more than 10 years.</p> <p>Include in the LTP a budget and timeframe for a new Omokoroa Library. The community have clearly stated that it would like the building to be sited near the existing supermarket and medical facilities. 2018 Audit "The current Library and Service Centres at Omokoroa is not fit for purpose for the existing and future population of this major growth area"</p> <p>This should be detailed in the Communities Strategies Review (Date? When?) Also in the Omokoroa Structure Plan engagement process(When?) This should have happened before the explosion in development.</p> <p>Already detailed in the Omokoroa Community Plan December 2017 Key Action 19</p>
			247	2	Te Puke Community Market	We support the establishment of a Community Centre in Te Puke. Being a community market it has been hard for public to find out information on our dates and how to partake. Many are frustrated and sometimes give up on getting the information because they are not on facebook which is our main avenue of advertising. The ladies at the council office often tell me about enquiries but I find these don't get through to me as it becomes to hard. To have a community centre for information and an online database and booking engine I am encouraged to think how amazing our markets could be and we could even consider running all year round at an affordable rate and indoors if there was enough space
			259	2	Cameron, Donald Richard Bruce	<p>The present library and service centre is only about the size of a small 3 bedroom house (say 1200 sq') and is totally inadequate. The shelving (for books)and aisles are cramped leaving little space for people to browse and allowing no room for expansion. The service centre counter is small with little room for storage and one computer and a copier for public use is cramped against the opposite wall together with DVDs for rent. Only one circular table exists for reading or study. The only other public area is the Police Information Centre which includes storage of chairs used for meetings etc. When established many years ago the overall space was most probably adequate but with ever increasing usage the building is now far too small.</p> <p>Council has an archaic measurement for Library space based on square meterage per 1000 residents. The real test is to record the actual activities that occur and the numbers of people who visit the Library/ Service centre, book rental and other statistical information (this could easily be done by an outside staff member). However libraries these days cater for a range of diverse activities including study areas, digital access, childrens events, community displays, information centre, police, council service centre, meeting rooms, multi purpose community space including local history and arts. It needs to be a building fit for purpose and future proofed catering for the needs of a rapidly growing population.</p> <p>Surprisingly no allowance has been made in the LTP for Omokoroa's future Library, Community Centre needs. This is disappointing as the Community Board made a submission in April 2015 when the previous plan was discussed. I do acknowledge that Council plans to do a review of Community Strategies in 2018/19 to consider current and future community facility requirements however i was not able to find any estimated funding for these ventures in the plan. I do congratulate Council on reducing debt from M\$144 in 2015 to M\$100 now and at least this should allow some riggle room for necessary projects (not nice to have).</p> <p>The ideal site to establish a new community and cultural hub (including the library) is on the land or part thereof on the corner of Tralee and Hamurana Rd that is for sale. I understand the purchase price is high but investigation to lease either from the present owners or a developer should be explored. I also understand the Community Church that occupies some of the land is under a 99 year lease. This site is handy to Omokoroa Country Estate, Supermarket and Medical services where many residents visit. Sale of existing Library building would assist defray costs to some degree.</p> <p>Recommendation- Council investigate establishing a Community & Cultural hub as mentioned above and Include costs in its plans for 2020.</p>
			314	5	Jacob, William Frank	Have Your Say comments [Omokoroa]: Bring forward (proposed) option to construct new library/service centre/hub. Include a police station there
			354	4	Walker, Graeme Francis	Have Your Say comments [Te Puke]: Supports the \$20k from Maketu Community Board given to the Maketu Community Hub.
			369	7	Maddison, Peter Alexander	There could also be parallel development of cultural, youth development and recreational centres, together with community centres designed to integrate health and well-being issues with the revitalisation. Needless to say there is great concern in our communities about drug- and alcohol-abuse and we would like the Council to be already helping where it can in our community in providing facilities and services in combination with the Government health agencies. To this end development of centres similar to "The Daily" in Te Puke that form social hubs should be considered.
			406	5	Omokoroa Community Board	<p>Presentation comments Library/Service Centre/Community Hub The Omokoroa Community Board would like the WBPDC to include in the LTP the early recognition of the need for a more suitable Library/Service Centre/Community Hub complex, preferably located in the current village nexus created by the supermarket, medical centre and church; i.e. the corner of Hamurana Rd and Tralee St.</p> <p>It is accepted by the Board that this may well not be the final location for such a facility once the "centre of gravity" of Omokoroa moves south across the railway line in 15 to 20 years' time.</p> <p>The community does not accept that such a facility can be deferred for 15 - 20 years, so is desirous of progress to satisfy this need in the shorter term.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028 Community Building and Community Plans

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-07: Communities	4: Community building		50	5	Koopman-Boyden, Peggy	See full submission - objective number A3160472
			59	2	Summerhays, Karen	Community Planning: As a freelance community development practitioner I see the multiple benefits of common goals created, held and driven by communities. In growth area's such as the western BOP the ability of communities to build themselves and keep, or create, their identity is severely hampered by a transient population and an influx of new arrivals to the area. Investment in this area should be seen as a long term relationship with those communities and while the community may be well placed to deliver a proportion of the desired actions, they are also likely to need support (from agencies) to implement the others. From my observations; communities struggle to find the resources to undertake Plan reviews and updates. They may also lack the capacity to activate others to become involved or pick up the unallocated actions, they are busy doing their own actions. I request that sufficient resources be made available for communities to create (or update) activate and maintain their community plans and to support communities to keep the process going so that the Plans are kept alive.
			125	6	Vector Group Charitable Trust	VGCT is committed to inclusivity in our region. Engaging youth on our panel from various ethnic groups, to, making our venue available to Pacific Island and Asian groups, is a high priority. We support any initiative that is engaged at integrating foreign culture and experience alongside our unique Te Puke experience. We would like to see council support- social-multi cultural festivals, interaction and strategic business and community development with culturally diverse participants. VGCT would jump at any opportunity to be part of such a focus and will continue to extend arms to culture, dance and diverse people groups.
			208	5	Wallace-Hutchins, Tracey	I want to see a modern community that promotes a range of diversity and inclusiveness, acceptance of a wide range of acceptable norms, cross-cultural and cross-dis-abililled inclusion and participation. A community that fosters this inclusion. Look at the positive good that local community led groups like VectorGroup and the wide range of great things they enable community members to participate in from young through the ages . Their community centre needs all the support the Council, and community can offer. I support other Cultural Awareness, Integration Development, workshops and programes that support Invisibly inclusive policies AND practices throughout our community. Engaging our local youth, and various ethnic groups should be a high priority. Strategic business and community development should be of high priority as well. Particularly in the tourism and accommodation sectors.
			353	1	Datson, Jim	The prime purpose of this submission is to ensure that Council <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • has a good evidence-based understanding of the o community and voluntary sector's contribution to the lives and economies of the Western Bay and o growing stresses and vulnerabilities of the sector • continues to support - and preferably enhance - the work of its Community Development Team and • commits to assisting ways of increasing the impact of the sector; and engagement of the community in the sector <p>It is submitted that Western Bay of Plenty District Council has a valuable and crucial role on two levels in respect of the Charitable and voluntary sector:</p> <p>1. Strategic role Western Bay of Plenty District Council could and should play a significant role in contributing to wider national debate and policy formulation, pertinent to the sector, by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • influencing the acquisition of better, user-friendly data, capable of being used and relied upon to assist with trend analysis, planning and problem-solving from those state agencies responsible for collecting data from organisations operating within the sector (ie, Charities Services (Department of Internal Affairs), the Offices of Incorporated Societies and Registered Charitable Trusts; and Statistics New Zealand) • monitoring the health and performance status and trends of Charitable and Voluntary sector organisations operating in Western Bay of Plenty District to track the adequacy of collective impact and engagement to meet the needs of the district, its residents and the environment • influencing and inputting into policy decision-making that is likely to assist the sector's ability to deliver against expectations (such would have been helpful for example in relation to the external Reporting Board's reporting framework changes that were imposed in 2016; and MSD's major funding changes made to the criteria for application of MSD available funds) • conducting surveys amongst sector organisations operating in Western Bay of Plenty District to identify and assist to develop responses to existing and emerging concerns ... <p>Council is encouraged to ensure that there are resources made available to strengthen the Community Development team's ability to fulfil these tasks.</p> <p>2. Tactical role There are a number of ways that Western Bay of Plenty District Council could better assist the sector ... to enable the sector to better assist the district at a more mechanical level. These include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • creating a sector leadership forum led by Council's Community Development team and engaging key funders and sector umbrella groups such as Creative BOP, Sport BOP, Socialink, Bay Conservation Alliance, (and others involved in the education, health, religious and Emergency services sub-sectors in particular) plus relevant special interest groups such as Volunteering BOP, Fundraising Institute of NZ, etc. Such a group could provide a strategic leadership forum for identifying issues and priorities; to act as an early-warning mechanism; and to help share examples and avenues for promoting good practice • creating a forum to which all Trustees of registered Charities (if not the governors of all Voluntary and Community sector community organisations) could be encouraged to become engaged, for the purpose of sharing 'good practice'; and identifying ways of mentoring new and/or potential Trustees to ensure that the quality of organisational governance is constantly improved - including a possible annual conference ... regular meetings ... virtual communications forums ... annual awards for excellence ... • encouraging and/or facilitating the identification of key organisations that appear to be becoming vulnerable and for whom early intervention might stave off calamity (support to such organisations may or may not be linked as a requisite of receiving funding support from Council or funders) and helping to facilitate appropriate intervention • working with key funders to maximise the funding available to Western Bay of Plenty District based organisations in the quest for achieving impact and engagement ... <p>The same recommendations have been submitted to Tauranga City Council. A joint approach to any if not all of these recommendations would make sense.</p>
			356	1	Vector Group	Have Your Say comments [Te Puke]: Housing (transitional) - talk to Empowerment NZ Council needs to help Youth - talk to nga kakano, vector, Ben W. No employment in town, so youth leaving Te Puke needs: Funding, Professional support such as Policies, procedures, accessing funding Secure a multi-use facility. Currently lease costs \$45k per year. 3 years with rights of renewal. Other uses/activities - Zumba/dance studio/martial arts Need for co-location Youth and young adults - in terms of youth engagement, lack of connection to jobs/skills/businesses training opportunities/social isolation Vector Group Charitable Trust (taken on the former RSA). 100% voluntary. No funding support) There is some duplication of service in Te Puke, but at the end od the day, the more services in Te Puke the better Youth Hub shut down. Need for intergenerational connection Social link- collaboration initiative including iwi groups (Nga Kakano), BUT some groups not there like churches, ethnic groups. What are the collective priorities

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
Community Building and Community Plans

		402	4	Social Sector	<p>Supports</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community Matching funds for community organisations. • Recognition of the growing cultural diversity of the city through the 'Welcoming Communities' initiative. <p>Further attention:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community connections or 'social capital' needs to be measured and monitored given its significant contribution to building communities. Treasury is exploring how they can measure and monitor social, natural, financial/physical and human capital through the development of a Living Standards framework. It is recommended that Council and SmartGrowth consider how they can similarly measure community connection or social capital at a local level. • Funding to support the social sector
		403	25	Boyle, Mark Rowan	<p>Cultural awareness, Integration and Development</p> <p>Growth of Indian, Nepalese, Pacific Island, South American & South East Asian peoples in our community should be fostered in such a way as to ensure positive integration, heightened awareness and development that adds value to our economic and community development. We encourage Council to support initiatives and understanding that will deliver best outcomes.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Support for the Elderly

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-07: Communities	7: Support for the elderly		50	6	Koopman-Boyden, Peggy	Local efforts to provide friendship opportunities for older Waihi Beach residents have been very successful in the last 2-3 years - the monthly Focus Group meetings regularly attract a hundred older residents, while The Friends' Place supports older people through friendship and activities at daily sessions. The success of The Friend's Place is largely due to the voluntary work of the Co-ordinator, Trudy van Stee, and her team of volunteers, along with the availability of the Waihi Beach Community Centre and the support of local businesses.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

NZ Poppy Places Trust

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-07: Communities	9: NZ Poppy Places Trust		400		1 Nz Poppy Places Trust	Request funding for installation of poppies on road signs that are named in connection with war or war veterans. Further research would be required, but suggestions are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malta Crescent Katikati Island of Malta WW2? (could be this speculation and would depend on the reason for naming, same applies to other "could be" comments below) • Tui Place Katikati HMNZS Tui Minesweeper? Looks as though it is just a favoured bird (Kea is a road nearby) • Chaytor Street Te Puke Major General Chaytor WW1? (a modern street that probably does not link to the WW 1 general) • Jellicoe Street Te Puke Lord Jellicoe WW1 Admiral? (probably as Governor Genral and not as admiral in WW1 therefore not qualified) • Mountbatten Place Te Puke Lord Mountbatten WW2 Commander? (could be, needs research same for others below) • Hinton Place Pyes Pa Hinton VC? (could be) • Elliot Way Te Puna Elliot VC? (could be) • Florence Lane Te Puna Florence Italy WW2 Battle site? (could be)

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Water Safety

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-07: Communities	10: Water Safety		222		1 Water Safety New Zealand Inc	<p>With regards to the Western Bay of Plenty District Council Long-term Plan, WSNZ wants to ensure that:</p> <p>Water safety is deemed an important priority for Western Bay of Plenty District Council in both its planning and implementation - a priority we would request feature in Council's long-term plan documentation;</p> <p>Western Bay of Plenty District Council publicly support the development and implementation of a Bay of Plenty regional water safety strategy that reduces the numbers of preventable drownings occurring within the City and environs</p> <p>Support Western Bay of Plenty District Council staff to be actively engaged in the development and subsequent implementation of the Bay of Plenty regional water safety strategy, and are familiar with the elements that are pertinent to the Western Bay of Plenty District Council catchment;</p> <p>Western Bay of Plenty District Council is willing to consider variations to the current model of funding water-based activity undertaken in and around the Western Bay of Plenty District, if available funds are better directed to more effective interventions, mechanisms of service delivery or opportunities to educate and upskill.</p>

Summary of submissions

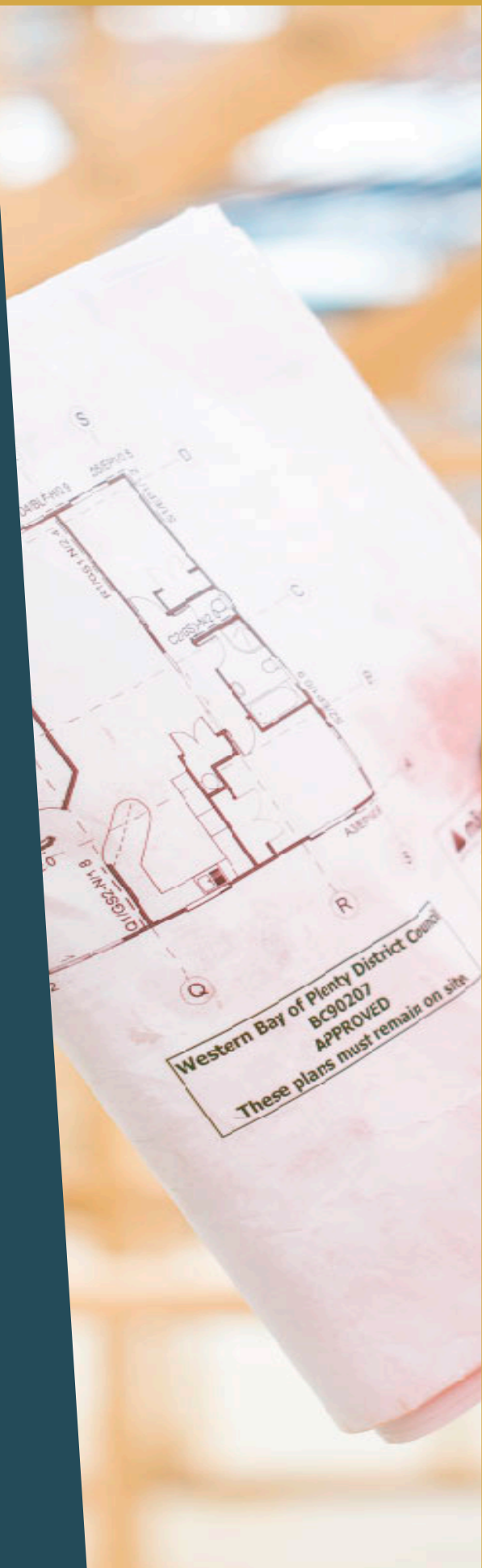
Long Term Plan 2018-2028

Topic eight Planning for the Future

LTP Committee
7 June 2018



Western Bay of Plenty
District Council



Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Short Term Accommodation Policy

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-08: Planning for the Future	1: Short term accomodation policy		169	5	Hospitality Association Of New Zealand	<p>Bookabach, AirBnB etc compliance with District Plan definitions for dwellings, accommodation facility. Dwellings are intended for occupation by a household; Council needs to determine whether these can operate under District Plan and whether any wider response is required. Concern that these 'facilities' (AirBnB etc) are not contributing in the same way as motels and other more traditional accommodation providers. Effect of AirBnB on housing crisis has been increasing - properties available for short term rental are not available for wider rentals. Income for homeowner is often higher for short term rentals.</p> <p>Waihi Beach - Bowentown: AirBnB = 104 properties, Bookabach = 192 properties. Council should take a policy approach (regarding AirBnB) like Queenstown, Rotorua etc. AirBnB etc impacts on neighbours from short term rentals. Should be treated as commercial as have unfair competitive advantage; recommends Queenstown approach: All properties to be registered, no impact < 29 nights, sliding scale 29-99 nights, require resource consent for more than 99. Auckland Council adds targeted rate for accommodation providers. WBOPDC should register AirBnB (etc) houses, issue registration numbers, and require them to use registration numbers on advertisements</p> <p>AirDNA can provide list of properties rented and number of nights rented</p> <p>AirBnB impacts on other accommodation providers; impacts on community because less properties are available for 'traditional' rental and drives up rental prices</p> <p>Current occupancy rates at motels etc are not necessarily impacted at the moment (by AirBnB etc)</p> <p>Short term rental owners would pay events and promotions targeted date, and higher roading rate if treated as commercial - approximately \$400/year extra.</p> <p>Equal footing for all businesses: Hospitality NZ has serious concerns about boutique accommodation businesses running under the guise of a private residence. Unlike some other councils, WBOP District Council has no policy already in place to control the growing sector of short-term accommodation. This compares to the Queenstown and Rotorua policies which impose strict conditions, while Auckland is currently preparing stricter controls in its jurisdiction to address this same issue.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Future Growth Areas

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-08: Planning for the Future	2: Future growth areas		45	9	Wihapi, Anthony Te Uruhi	<p>The Issue- Omokoroa projected Growth</p> <p>There is no reference to the Kaimai ward which is an important ratepayer base- but I accept is not a population centre. However I find the Omokoroa projection- 76% Growth- as astonishing when there is nothing currently to indicate the popularity of Omokoroa rising in size as a future population base of a size similar to Katikati township. I challenge this level of projection. It is principally a retirement area not a population growth area from an industrial commercial or residential perspective.</p> <p>ActionS:</p> <p>The projected Omokoroa growth rate of 76% should be reviewed and perhaps should be more related to the census statistics. On the other hand I believe that the projected Te Puke rate of growth- 7%- is relatively low and there is absolutely no reference to Paengaroa as an area experiencing incredible residential growth. With the completion of the new Eastern Arterial route I believe this growth should be encouraged and directed to east of the district- Paengaroa and Rangiuuru. The LTP should not be used to justify social and infrastructural investment in any areas which may not justify such investment.</p> <p>LTP Page 9- Planning for growth</p> <p>The Issue- Rangiuuru Business Park- Metroplex- Paengaroa- Eastern Arterial Route</p> <p>The LTP makes no reference to this major development within the eastern boundaries of Council at Paengaroa. No realistic planning for growth strategy in this area can be undertaken with reference to the Rangiuuru Business Park- Metroplex and the associated infrastructure and residential areas being set associated to this development</p> <p>ActionG:</p> <p>The LTP should make much more specific reference to this development and should be much more encouraging and supportive of such development. The spinoffs to the local whanau and hapu from the proper development of the business part including employment are matters the Council should take into account in its LTP.</p>
			49	1	Van Der Vegte, Johannes Bernardus & Hannah	<p>I would like to make a submission under the Growth Strategy proposed in the 10 year annual plan. On the 15th of January 2017 I wrote to Mr Chris Watt requesting information on a zoning change for LOT 2 DPS 23052 NLK VI TE TUMU SD (see Appendix A).</p> <p>Mr Watts reply was received "File P/1549/541"</p> <p>We asked Stratum consultants of Te Puke about doing a request for zoning change.</p> <p>The cost of a request for getting a zoning change would be too substantial, with no guarantee for success, and Stratum suggested making a request for zoning change to the council when the 10 year plan was to be considered.</p> <p>This is a formal request to change the zoning for LOT 2 DPS 23052 NLK VI TE TUMU SD from rural/ Residential zoning to residential zoning.</p> <p>The rationale for this change is:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. This will make the property consistent with bordering properties in Town Point Road and Rauporoa Roads 2. Maketu has the potential to be a high growth area for Western BOP due to the desirability of sections with elevated sea views in the future so it is consistent with the growth strategy in the 10 year plan. <p>I appreciate your consideration of this matter</p>
			55	3	Hall, Marion Morag Elizabeth	<p>Subdivision</p> <p>Council is currently allowing serious subdivison in Omokoroa, some sections only just more than 400 sq metres, yet rural areas are controlled and unable to subdivide.</p> <p>I would like to see smaller lifestyle blocks, with suitable building sites, and uneconomic units, perhaps between 2 and 10 acres, able to be subdivided into say two lots - this could give Council a huge input in rates take, helping with our debt burden, reduce the cost of such lots due to probably a glut of them appearing, and allow younger families the benefit of the lower values to enable them to bring up their children in a rural area with all the benefits that entails, rather than "stuck to their computer screens" in urban areas.</p> <p>I see a rate increase for most properties is envisaged, with the above suggestion being implemented rate increases should be able to be reduced, with more revenue generated from new lots, roads are already in place, and rural areas pay for their own sewage and water supplies, hence no cost to Council for these new lots.</p>
			61	5	Matthews, Susan Margaret	<p>Paengaroa Community Assn strongly implores WBoPDC staff and councillors to seek a review to include some residential land development at Paengaroa. There has been a huge impact from the development of the TEL. Rangiuuru Industrial Park development and the opportunities for people to cycle from Pga to workplaces such as AFFCO. We need more housing. Pga has the social infrastructure with the school, hall, reserves and the swimming pool along with businesses to support a larger residential population. This could include some lifestyle blocks.</p>
			62	5	Paengaroa Community Association Inc.	<p>Need to review residential / commercial land development in Paengaroa and work in with NZTA to develop roading structure to cope with increase in traffic volumes</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Future Growth Areas

	70	2	Ngati Pikiao Ki Maketu Rmu	<p>Ngati Pikiao think this should be WBDC's priority. We do not support rates going to economic development. We are concerned as we refer to below, about the lack of involvement of rawaho in this planning. By practice and narrow thinking they have been excluded by Councils. As we say below, there needs to be a totally new approach to planning. This LTP says WBDC has not got it right. It says "that infrastructure can be provided without compromising our natural and cultural environment".</p> <p>However, there is a lot of talk about what may happen while will progressing plans that will compromise the environment.</p> <p>Recommend that Councils look at how they will involve other Maori in this planning.</p> <p>Recommend that clarity be provided on the "doing" and not the "saying" when it comes to providing infrastructure that does not compromise the natural environment. We need to see details and not some mismatched promises.</p>
	72	4	O'hara, Louis Kelvin	<p>Building Communities - For openers try some proper community development plans for ALL residential sectors of the Western BoP.</p> <p>Katikati has run out of residential options</p> <p>Paengaroa The logistical centre of the WBoP has achieved miniscule recognition through the promotion of a community park on the Hall Road/Conway Road land. Big deal how does that fit into a total community development scheme. SH traffic management, commercial industrial and residential interface??? The potential of that strategically located community as the development location of Regionally significant facilities has gone unrecognised for far too long. It is the centre point between Tauranga, Rotorua and Whakatane with good Highway connections AND a rail link from Tauranga to Whakatane.</p> <p>Pukehina Beach, Maketu, Athenree, Waihi Beach ?? where do they feature? What planning has been done relative to the LONGTERM roles they will play</p>
	155	5	Hickson, Paul James	<p>Have Your Say comments [Barkes Corner]: TEL has opened up growth in Paengaroa, now has good transport links - only thing missing now is wastewater. Growth in Paengaroa supports the growth of the kiwifruit industry</p> <p>Paengaroa growth makes more sense than other areas (like Tauriko) because the kiwifruit growth will mainly be east of Te Puke - creates a good central place for people to live and access work, e.g. seasonal workers living in Te Puna and travelling to Te Puke for work</p> <p>SmartGrowth flexibility to accommodate this growth. Need to understand growth in kiwifruit industry and settlement pattern</p> <p>Use of rail for transport could be facilitated from Paengaroa (could we have rail buses?!)</p> <p>Creating a permanent community facilitates growth; people have a sense of place, stay in the area, stay in the industry</p>
	208	6	Wallace-Hutchins, Tracey	<p>We need to take a serious look at how we can better position our unique position in terms of our close proximity to and yet our uncluttered / less congested access-ways we already have sound free-flowing accessible transport routes. We are a perfect location to lead our region in higher density multi-use and inclusive zoning. Multi-use and multi level (to say 6 floors high) should be of highest priority. Especially given the previous "Long Term Planning promises" to protect the viable horticultural land from urban sprawl... Yet WBDC has broken this promise by permitting the extinction of at least 17 highly productive orchards for the purpose of sprawling urban development (possibly more orchards have succumb to urban sprawl).</p>
	225	5	Ross, Linda Christine	<p>I support the submission made by Paengaroa Community Association and I STRONGLY request that more land in the Paengaroa area be zoned for residential housing with a minimum land size section to 400m2. That council investigate appropriate leading edge biodegradable on site or communal septic/sewerage waste systems to compliment new housing development in Paengaroa. As cost to the developer or property owner.</p>
	234	2	Loten, Karen	<p>Planning for Tauriko West:</p> <p>It would seem that Western Bay is to initiate a boundary change thus transferring land to Tauranga City in 2018/19. Unclear as to the benefit to Western Bay. Is this a giveaway and for what in return?</p> <p>How to achieve Community Outcome Point 4 is to protect productive land:</p> <p>This means the best soils for food production should be protected. This has clearly not happened in Omokoroa and given that Katikati is now short of building land are their orchards now at risk?</p>
	240	1	Tauranga City Council	<p>TCC continues to value our collaborative approach to growth planning and investment and supports the approach outlined in the draft LTP to agreeing boundary adjustments, where required, as part of effective growth planning and infrastructure investment for our communities.</p>
	269	10	Whakamarama Community Inc	<p>Omokoroa Town Centre</p> <p>WCI requests that WBOPDC actively considers both the impact upon, and the contribution from, the Whakamarama Community in relation to the development of the proposed Omokoroa Town Centre.</p>
	289	3	Matutinovich, Wendy Anne	<p>Have Your Say comments [Waihi Beach]: coordination of infrastructure developments - roading, water and electric lines should be all done at once</p>
	348	1	Lucas, David Thomas	<p>Have Your Say comments [Omokoroa]: Concerned about green space provision, particularly with future growth</p>
	365	5	Henry, Anne Moreen	<p>Request to the LTP - Keep Katikati a unique rural village</p> <p>WBOPDC have Omokoroa's housing development, a huge opportunity for rates revenue to offset the high debt. Please don't come and start carving up Katikati, adding to its already frustrated and emotional drivers by adding more traffic, without getting behind the town's effort to support an alternative route to by-pass Katikati's town centre.</p> <p>We have watched very closely to what has happened with the traffic congestion created by WBOPDC housing estate in Omokoroa. Many of our community have been effected and have suffered serious injuries as they exit and enter on SH2.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Future Growth Areas

		369	5	Maddison, Peter Alexander	<p>We find that this section fails to take into account the significant environmental and social challenges relating to climate change and the potential for sea-level rise and storm events. Coupled with the failing of aged infrastructure, we think it is important to address the population growth in a more holistic manner. There are increasing social-cultural issues associated with urban growth. The loss of productive farm- and horticultural-lands and their associated community and economic values must be considered. Alternative strategies looking at a population cap and the development of Katikati as a village that prioritises sustainability, energy efficiency and social enterprise need consideration - this would form a basis for community-led development and the well-being of its citizens.</p> <p>We would like to see planning and infrastructure development that considers future climate events - sea-level rise, the possibility of tsunamis, storm events, the likelihood of flooding and the associated social disharmony these can cause, particularly when, as is happening in the UK and elsewhere, insurance companies are refusing to provide cover for exposed coastal sites.</p>
		374	6	Nga Potiki	Request a spatial plan be developed for Rangataua, to consider land use in response to climate change and growing urban pressures.
		392	5	Te Puna Heartlands	Supports the earlier commitment in SmartGrowth that Te Puna remains a 'green wedge' between Tauranga City and urban development in Omokoroa. Refer to Section 3.8 of the Te Puna Community Plan for more details.
		402	9	Social Sector	<p>Areas recommended for further attention:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recognition of the changing demographic profile in the planning of growth areas such as Omokoroa (in particular the SHA). For example, creating age-friendly communities including social infrastructure requirements for the increased numbers of mature and older people living longer.
		403	10	Boyle, Mark Rowan	<p>Residential Growth</p> <p>Te Puke has benefited from the current upsurge in housing demand. New housing stock is under construction. It is important that Council engages with developers and real estate agents to understand needs and ensures timely planning and delivery of infrastructure that allows this sector to progress.</p> <p>Attention also needs to be given to aspirational thinking in Paengaroa that has significant potential to deliver significant housing, light industrial and commercial facilities. This is linked to Kiwifruit Industry growth and the excellent connectivity to the Tauranga Eastern Link & Te Puke township. This will be a significant economic multiplier and will be beneficial for the growth and sustainability of the Te Puke service sector in particular.</p> <p>Maketu and Pukehi a Beach also have aspirational thinking for new residential developments. This too requires Council support.</p> <p>Within the Te Puke township ideas for growth of affordable housing need to be explored with enthusiasm.</p> <p>We also ask Council to use its best endeavours to streamline consent and permit applications. Changes to the RMA are worthy of progression all aimed at efficiencies and improving affordability.</p>
		403	14	Boyle, Mark Rowan	<p>Industrial Development Te Puke Township</p> <p>The addition of new business in the light industrial sector in Te Puke necessitates the need for new industrial land. Serious consideration needs to be given to additional land allocation and working with local developers to meet new demand. e.g.:- At present there are 3 active projects with the possibility of new business but with limited or no industrial land available.</p>

PEOPLE - PLAN - PROGRESS
 Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
 Housing

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-08: Planning for the Future	3: Housing		63	5	Gravit, Josephine Helen	Project funding required to incentivise and facilitate increased availability of affordable housing.
			63	8	Gravit, Josephine Helen	Have Your Say comments [Omokoroa]: Desire to work with council and central government on housing to meet our changing needs, in particular on multiple owned Maori land.
			68	5	Accessible Properties	<p>Offer to provide input into the development of the Housing Action Plan.</p> <p>Requests the Housing Action Plan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - includes actions to ensure the adequate supply of social housing, and means of facilitating this. - is consulted on with community housing providers to understand how good quality additional social and affordable housing can be incentivised and delivered. <p>Requests consideration of the following methods to incentivise social and affordable housing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - waiver of requirements for development contributions. - inclusionary zoning. - free or discounted supply of Council-owned land - fast tracking consenting provisions / assurances to reduce delays and costs. <p>Request Council also consider through the Housing Action Plan ways to increase housing through infill in existing housing areas such as Te Puke. Suggested methods are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - waiving or reducing development contributions. - modifying district plan rules so that they are more likely to enable infill. - reducing carparking requirements - relaxing site coverage rules.
			70	1	Ngati Pikiao Ki Maketu Rmu	Recommend strongly that Council makes Housing action a priority.
			208	7	Wallace-Hutchins, Tracey	We need to support housing options and create higher development within our existing residential zoned areas, and allow for more inclusionary zoning, higher density and multi-use development options particularly when positive social impacts can be shown. Including tiny house, co-housing, generational housing of good sound quality and sustainable living.
			213	5	Tauranga Community Housing Trust	<p>TCHT appreciates our relationship with you, and commends the staff for the work they have been doing to start addressing the well-known housing issues in our region.</p> <p>The concern is that while the high level five District strategic objectives and even the Infrastructure Goals sound satisfactory, there is little specific reference to how innovative housing solutions and the specific barriers to having local access to a wider range of housing choices will be addressed. It appears that a small allocation for papakainga support and for the SmartGrowth Housing We Need report follow up are the main allocations. We urge that the proposed District Plan review gives urgency to implementing some of the key recommendations such as inclusionary zoning, flexible residential and mixed use and co-housing or equity ownership models. A specific umbrella district wide project line for Affordable Housing Development (or similar title) should be added with some funding attached.</p> <p>The consultation document acknowledges the pace of change and yet the tagline is "Its Steady as We Grow". This will not be enough to ensure that our lower earners are adequately housed in this area. It does not reflect the positive leadership that is required to facilitate our whole community culture change so that we all realise that more of the same does not meet our pressing housing challenges across the whole continuum. Developers and the construction industry have been in control of our housing choices and costs for too long.</p> <p>Therefore the quote "Council has a role to play in housing to facilitate conversations and work with others..." suggests lack of determination to lead new thinking and new ways of planning, construction, ownership and financing models. TCHT suggests that the period for conversations has now passed, as we have been party to these for at least five years. We have research, we have tools, and an interested Central Government but we now need local action on specific projects and time frames.</p> <p>TCHT supports the proposed Housing Action Plan, but how quickly will it be progressed and how quickly will new partnerships be formed? This is not specified. Further SHAs are an option to implement new models, but that work will need to happen this year. You are aware of opportunities for such projects, with Council taking a lead and creating partnerships with central government and community housing providers or possibly commercial housing companies.</p> <p>We note that Elder Housing of 70 units is briefly referred to under the Community Facilities umbrella. They appear to be regarded in the LTP as a property asset costing \$6.1M to replace excluding land, that doesn't cost Council money, rather than a key part of the District's active social contribution to community wellbeing for those with few other options. One section refers to increasing waiting lists and another to current supply meeting demand. A clear vision statement in the LTP on Elder Housing would be helpful. How many older people could be housed if some of the blocks were reconfigured to modern standards and densities? Our demand for this type of housing is increasing rapidly as more people, especially singles, retire still not owning their own home and dependent on Government superannuation.</p> <p>TCHT notes that funding is allocated next year for the required S17A review and we offer input from our experience as owners of 79 units in Eastern Bay of Plenty and from our 15 years as a local community housing provider.</p> <p>The Financial Strategy explains the improving debt situation and that there may be "Room to move" for items such as community facilities. We strongly recommend that WBOPDC gives serious consideration to how they can best offer incentives, land, or facilitate other options to increase the supply of long term affordable rental community housing in the district. The challenge is not just for seasonal worker accommodation, but for the increasing number in our lower paid workforce. The review of the District Plan residential provisions, discounted fees policies, and a focus on multiple owned Maori land opportunities are several practical options, with plenty of models already available.</p> <p>No-one can be proud to live in an area where overcrowding, unhealthy accommodation and poverty due to high housing costs are becoming the "norm" for far too many. This LTP should give strong and specific direction to how</p>
			373	1	Cook, Basil James David	<p>Have Your Say comments [Katikati]: Wanting to explore innovation in housing approaches. Possibility of providing houses 60-80m2 within shared facilities.</p> <p>Co-housing. Suitable land for this type of development is hard to find. Can we explore the concept of village/cluster development in rural zone (certain rural pockets)</p> <p>Seasonal worker accommodation</p> <p>Need more affordable homes. Cost of residential zoned land too expensive to develop affordable homes.</p> <p>Need to also provide opportunities for people to connect with each other - social isolation/loneliness</p> <p>Need to cater for all ages, not just older residents</p>

PEOPLE - PLAN - PROGRESS

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Housing

		402	8	Social Sector	<p>Areas recommended for further attention:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Housing - Access to adequate and affordable housing is a fundamental human right and need that behoves those, such as local government, who have influence over the provision of housing to do whatever is in their power to do to achieve this. Bold leadership is required to reflect community needs for sufficient affordable, adequate and suitable housing in existing and new communities. For example, inclusionary zoning, increased intervention to ensure developers construct housing at a range of price points, reflecting the income of the population.
		403	15	Boyle, Mark Rowan	<p>RSE Accomodation Council is aware of the need for additional accomodation and has completed good work in understanding needs to match planned growth. It is important that Council help deliver cost effective planning solutions, consents and permits.</p>
		428	3	Te Puke Community Board	<p>Seasonal Workers: One of the key actions in the revised Te Puke 20 Year Development Plan is to "develop and implement local accommodation and pastoral support and services for seasonal workers" in our vibrant kiwifruit industry. This of course includes Recognised Seasonal Employer (RSE) scheme workers. This key action involves a positive dialogue with Council for it investigate possible consent and compliance concessions for short term accommodation needs. In other words to make it easier for accommodation providers to satisfy a growing need for safe, secure and affordable short term accommodation in the Te Puke district during the height of the annual kiwifruit harvest. We note that the bus park in the Commerce lane carpark has now been marked out and this will now allow safe parking for buses bringing seasonal workers into Te Puke to do their weekly shopping.</p> <p>Homelessness/Affordable Housing/Night Shelter: According to the document LTP Phase 1-It's About You, this is a topic that applies across the whole district. The Tiny Houses concept was raised specifically in Te Puke ie pg 44 Community Conversation feedback "Tiny village would provide people not just with shelter but budget advice, advice with personal savings and some form of upskilling." It is hoped that Council can support Empowerment NZ in their efforts to promote the concept of a tiny house community in Te Puke and we would hope that this concept will be given significant priority in the 2018-28 Long Term Plan.</p>



Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
Omokoroa Domain

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-08: Planning for the Future	4: Omokoroa Domain		341	1	Galloway, Wendy Joyce	Have Your Say comments [Omokoroa]: Concerns around parking at Omokoroa Domain. A lot of parking by Matakana Island residents - this has increased since ferry fees have increased Boat carpark is fantastic. Could use some of the domain for more parking. Suggest locating Matakana island resident adjacent to public toilet



Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028 Smokefree Policy

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-08: Planning for the Future	6: Smokefree Policy		158	1	Western Bay Of Plenty Smokefree Coalition	<p>The Western Bay of Plenty Smokefree Coalition (WBOPSC) requests Western Bay District Council to include the review and implementation of the Councils Smokefree Outdoor Spaces Policy as part of the Long-term Plan 2018-2028.</p> <p>this policy has not been reviewed in 9 years, despite being due for renewal in 2012, and does not cover all key areas that could be included in the policy.</p> <p>The Western Bay of Plenty Smokefree Coalition request Western Bay of Plenty District Council to implement appropriate signage in all smokefree spaces and review the Smokefree Places policy to include other smokefree areas, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bus Stops • Alfresco dining • All sports grounds and facilities • Main streets with high pedestrian traffic

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Climate Change

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-08: Planning for the Future	7: Climate change		59	4	Summerhays, Karen	Climate Change Mitigation: I applaud the work the Council is doing with regard to the adaption to the effects of climate change. I request that the Council formulates policy that will guide the District to become a low carbon economy and actively lead the way by measuring your own footprint and setting goals for the Council entity to transfer to a low carbon organisation and that these considerations become an integral part of the decision making of Council.
			255	5	Siveter, Robert James	Climate change is the critical issue of our time, and will impact all of Western Bay's future plans. Council needs to respond effectively to the growing challenges of climate change and therefore must allocate resources to meet the nationally agreed carbon targets (net zero emissions by 2050). Western Bay should substantially increase the budget for work on climate change to reflect the critical importance of this issue to residents. It should also set intermediate and long-term targets for greenhouse gas mitigation, as well as adaptation to climate impacts (which are already happening). The Long-Term Plan should more effectively address how climate change will impact on all areas.
			291	2	Goudie, Ross	I challenge WBOPDC to consider planting more trees in TECT Park or other Council land to help achieve the 2030 target with a program to achieve the 2050 net zero target. This means both reduction of existing generation of GHG and mitigation/offset by growing trees. Summary of possible options, plant trees (LOTS). We need to know present carbon output for the region, workout how to cap that and reduce with a growing population and mitigate by growing trees. First the following is a table of how much various tree species store carbon per year @ 30 years in red and how much total in green.
			405	6	Toi Te Ora Public Health	Responding to climate change The DHB notes that Council plans to adapt to, and reduce, the impacts of climate change. For instance Council intends addressing coastal erosion from sea level rise, and to build communities which are more resilient to natural hazard events through the location of critical infrastructure. This approach will help the district adapt to climate change by reducing vulnerability to its effects. The DHB also encourages Council to plan steps to mitigate climate change. Many of the actions, policies and decisions of Council have the potential to reduce or mitigate greenhouse gas emissions and at the same time deliver co-benefits for public health. Examples include increasing the use of public transport, walking and cycling, greater use of renewable energy, the composting of organic waste, waste minimisation and recycling, and improving energy efficiency through street lighting design. The DHB recommends Council develop a comprehensive climate change strategy including mitigation steps.



Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028 LTP Assumptions

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-08: Planning for the Future	8: LTP assumptions		70	10	Ngati Pikiao Ki Maketu Rmu	<p>Support acknowledge outsiders, do an ethnic survey on needs, but no Maori needs. - Mitigation not good enough.</p> <p>Technological change (Opportunities to upgrade systems to improve the environment) - Mitigation not good enough - stormwater improvements needed in Maketu</p> <p>Equality and equity (Exactly why you should have lower rates. You use the subsidies that poor communities attract to support everybody - sewage good example. You rating systems fail to deliver. Your Council reps are not good at addressing these issues. Maori are in this space) - Contrast the energy put into economic growth compared with the brush over of equality and equity</p> <p>Community expectations (think you have these mixed up. Growth paying for growth - Providing for growth is about future communities. There cant be any community expectations if there is no community) - Need to separate the two existing from potential</p> <p>Environmental sustainability (You haven't addressed the need to protect the ocean and coastline. WBDC has a reputation for reclamations of beaches and coastlines for providing carparking. This is a redundant approach to environmental sustainability. There needs to be a revolution in thinking from Councillors and staff) - More environment court challenges are likely.</p> <p>Housing - support</p> <p>Partnerships with Maori (Narrow focus when looking at Maori participation. WBDC falls behind other Councils when it comes to engagement. Yes new ways of engagement are needed. Ngati Pikiao will be looking for new arrangements which take the workload of our volunteers. Council's redundant approaches expect Maori to conform to its frameworks. That is not a partnership. The opportunity for Iwi to change that will be through Mana whakahono a Rohe plans.) - Ngati Pikiao expect better engagement by Council. The engagement to date seems to reflect a silo approach. Do staff know whats expected under Council engagement policies, or the RMA? Lack of consistency in consultation and engagement.</p> <p>Legislative changes (Agree that Council should be involved I the conversation. Maori views at this level?)</p> <p>Why this is important (Your rationale reveals much about Council. There is too much emphasis on the old fashioned belief that growth is good. You keep quoting it without providing evidence. Growth promoted by Councils has seen the environment destroyed, Maori lose land, and the poor get poorer. Wake up. Provide evidence that people benefit - what are the costings for the negative effects as opposed to any positive effects. This sort of philosophy has contributed to money now having to be spent on restoration work in the environment for eg because growth was good for the community. No account of the negatives - e.g. polluted water-ways. You need to put all people back in the equation, not just some. The rise in rates and new infrastructure being required is directly due to this misapprehension about growth. Shift your focus). - Provide evidence that growth is good for everyone, if it is.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
Wairoa River Strategy



Topic	Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
Planning for the Future	9: Wairoa River Strategy	426	1	Te Kauae A Roopu	<p>Te Kauae a Roopu is a collective of hapu with interests in the Tauriko West Project.</p> <p>As a part of our involvement of the project we have recently reviewed the current Wairoa River Valley Strategy (WRVS) 2005, desktop review in 2013. We have acknowledged the current strategy in our cultural framework for the project. However, we find that the visions of the strategy were formed for a once rural amenity. The Tauriko West Project introduces an urbanised character with greater impacts on the Wairoa River.</p> <p>On Friday 26th April a workshop was held at WBOPDC with Te Kauae a Roopu, Wairoa HapO-Te Ruruanga Te Keeti, Tamaryn Gates, Pirirakau-Julie Shepherd, WBOPDC staff-Petera Tapsell, Chris Nepia, John Rauputu and Sue Laurence. The following matters were discussed;</p> <p>Background to the overall Tauriko Tomorrow project was outlined as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SmartGrowth- outcome of the Option 3B Settlement Pattern Review Process (2016) • TCC, WBOPDC, BOPRC and NZTA agreed to progress urban development for Tauriko West Urban Growth Area within the Western Corridor • Planning is sequenced. First BOPRC shifts the urban limits line; then WBODC alters the boundary to enable the land to move to TCC for future development and subsequent servicing and administration etc • NZTA work through the safety and or realignment of SH29 and multi modal issues • TCC commence their structure planning so that a plan change can be notified and eventually the area developed for housing. • May 2018 BOPRC notifies Plan Change 4 - relating to the Urban Limits Line. <p>WBOPD Council's agreement to progress the boundary alteration was discussed and it was noted that before progressing Council will be checking (as per the November 2017 MOU):</p> <p>Satisfaction with TCC work towards compact city NZTA sorting out SH29 BOPRC successfully progressing the change to the urban limits line</p> <p>Agreement with TCC that the Wairoa River Strategy will guide the structure planning for the urbanisation of Tauriko West.</p> <p>It was noted that Clause 6.2 of the MOU specifically related to the Wairoa River as follows:</p>
		391		Pirirakau Hapu	<p>We submit that Pirirakau seek membership of Joint Body Governance with Wairoa Hapū, Western Bay of Plenty District Council and Tauranga City Council for the opportunity to participate in the Wairoa River Valley Strategy Plan. The Wairoa River is a significant awa within the Pirirakau rohe with shared interests of Ngati Kahu, Ngati Pango, Ngati Rangī and Ngati Ranginui iwi. In a wider context, the Wairoa River defines jurisdictional areas with TCC to the South, BOPRC through the middle and WBOPDC to the north. Pirirakau seek to gain support for remediation work to restore natives, riparian planning, protect kawau (shag) colony and provide stability of Pukewhanake Pa and safety for public whilst recognising the cultural importance of the combined area.</p>

PEOPLE → PLAN → PROGRESS
 Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
 Te Puke Community Centre

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-09: Service delivery contracts	12: Te Puke Community Centre		64	1	Te Puke Community Centre Steering Committee	<p>The Te Puke Community Centre (TPCC) Steering Committee (process is underway to establish a charitable trust) submits the following: The establishment of a community centre in Te Puke is well underway, and whilst we presently don't have a confirmed physical address we are preparing for the Centre's establishment in the near future.</p> <p>What we are proposing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ? A one stop shop that acts a 'front door' to Te Puke for both citizens and visitors ? An excellent example of community led social infrastructure that is reflective of the local community ? A place that provides information (CAB and iSite) and civic engagement opportunities ? A place where all citizens feel represented and welcome ? A well-equipped modern and professional co-working/meeting space ? Delivery of community development projects ? Promote and connect people to the existing range of social services/ infrastructure ? Creating and enabling pathways to services and community projects e.g volunteer base <p>Investment in social infrastructure, by the Council and others, in Te Puke has not kept pace with our growing and changing population and we look enviously at the facilities available to the residents of Katikati, a town half our size. We understand that some of their places are possible because of the targeted rates they pay. That said, we ask that you invest in the development of the Te Puke Community Centre through the general rate for the first three years, acknowledging that this is the establishment phase of the project. It is envisaged that by the fourth year of the LTP, the Centre will have proven its value to the community to such a point that they will agree to pay a small targeted rate to assist with our operations. We request that the following is provided for within the 10 year plan:</p> <p>Years 1 - 3 Service Contract - to be negotiated To contribute to the employment of staff (Community Broker and administration). Community development service contract similar to that provided to the Katikati Resource Centre:</p> <p>Years 1 - 3 Grant of \$30,000 per annum Contribution to setup and promotion of the Centre in its establishment phase. This would be dependent upon our successful establishment of a commercial sponsor to cover lease and overheads</p> <p>Year 4 - 6 Include the TPCC operations in the targeted rates for Te Puke The introduction of a 'Social Infrastructure' targeted rate for Te Puke area</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

SocialLink

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-09: Service delivery contracts	13: SocialLink		401	1	Sociallink	<p>Rationale There is increasing recognition and evidence that agencies working together to address complex social issues is more effective than each agency working independently. The Mapping the Social Sector project demonstrated a willingness from agencies to work together but lacked the funding and time to support collaboration.</p> <p>Pilot Proposal There are a large number of community organisations operating in Te Puke as well as national and Tauranga based services delivering services in Te Puke. Local community organisations recognised the potential to achieve greater impact and reduce duplication if they worked together. SocialLink was invited to facilitate the bringing together of over 40 local agencies (over 60 people) to define what collaboration looked like locally. The Te Puke collective are currently exploring inter-agency project work across the following three areas:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Youth Development 2. Empowerment Village (solution for homelessness) 3. Connected Communities <p>Once an area has been identified the Te Puke collective will require some assistance. Whilst there is a genuine desire and need to work together and pool resources, agencies often lack the time to dedicate to progressing projects. Making sure the community is on board, scoping and planning the project and securing funding is very time consuming. While SocialLink is happy to continue facilitating the meetings and being the 'glue' between members of the Collective, SocialLink also does not have the capacity to undertake this work. Funding is required to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Undertake community engagement and gather information about the needs of the community and what they want • Assistance with scoping and planning the project • prepare funding applications, if required, on behalf of the Te Puke collective, if the resources the local agencies can contribute is not sufficient • Minor ongoing operational costs for Te Puke collective bi-monthly meetings e.g. venue hire • Project manage and evaluate the project - Year 2 and 3. <p>Cost: \$15,000 2018-19, \$5,000 per annum in 2019-2021</p>

Summary of submissions

Long Term Plan 2018-2028

Topic nine Service Delivery Contracts

LTP Committee
7 June 2018



*Western Bay of Plenty
District Council*





Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
BOP Film

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-04: Recreation and leisure	5: BOP Film		125	5	Vector Group Charitable Trust	We support BOP Film, are engaged as Te Puke Film, Music, Dance, Graffiti and ask that council carefully consider supporting film and other creatives in our region. Particularly groups and individuals engaged in film/media, docs and local story.



Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028 Sport BOP

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-09: Service delivery contracts	7: Sport BOP		235	1	Sport Bay Of Plenty	<p>Sport Bay of Plenty Strategic Partnership: Sport BOP greatly values the strategic partnership we have with Western Bay of Plenty District Council and would like to thank Council's ongoing commitment to this partnership. A large number of positive outcomes within the Sport & Recreation sector have been achieved through Sport BOP and WBOPDC working together.</p> <p>Sport Bay of Plenty would like to thank Western Bay of Plenty District Council for their ongoing support for the Bay of Plenty Spaces and Places Strategy. With the establishment of a dedicated role with the Sport Bay of Plenty to progress implementation of the strategy, significant progress has been mad against a number of the priority projects. We look forward to collaborating together on futuredevelopments in this area.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Citizens Advice Bureau

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-09: Service delivery contracts	9: Citizens advice bureau		240	5	Tauranga City Council	Proposed funding for Citizen's Advice will allow an investigation into the feasibility of satellite Citizens' Advice offices in smaller centres across the sub-region and help them deal with an increasing number and complexity of enquiries as the sub-region grows.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Approach to Economic Development

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-11: Economic	2: Approach to Economic Development		350	1	Chambers Of Commerce Tauranga	Have Your Say comments [Barkes Corner]: Tourism seems to be taking up more and more of the economic "pot" - would be good to have a global look at economic development, ask "have we got it right?" Review Economic Development approach. Seems a lot of "historical" funding in place. Regional planning/direction vs local direction/connections: how to leverage both. Local connections can bring great benefits. Economic development - smart economy action group, what are they doing?
			403	18	Boyle, Mark Rowan	Youth Training & Employment We encourage Council to support the effort of all public and private initiatives to create training and employment opportunities for all demographics in the Te Puke area and in particular training and jobs that will add value to Te Puke specific' economic activity.
			403	20	Boyle, Mark Rowan	Te Puke demographics are changing. Competitive retail precincts offer more choice for Te Puke district residents. The addition of the Tauranga Eastern Link has opened up more easily accessible choice for the eastern end of the Te Puke district. Tauranga City Council growth toward the east including Te Tumu/Wairakei is likely to have an impact. In our work as a Smart Growth Strategic Partner we have asked that an economic impact study is completed and we ask you to support this request.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Safer Communities

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-07: Communities	5: Safer communities		240	3	Tauranga City Council	The Safer Communities and Welcoming Communities programmes, which are both delivered sub-regionally in partnership with TCC, will enable added focus, depth and reach and improve the ability to deliver results and support new initiatives in communities across the sub-region.
			402	5	Social Sector	supports <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The work of the Tauranga Western Bay Safer Communities.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Katch Katikati

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-09: Service delivery contracts	1: Katch Katikati		32	7	Katch Katikati	We are submitting to Council to increase our funding by \$25k a year. This would take our service delivery contract to \$88k pa. I have asked often about the total rate take from the Katikati Ward to Promotions and my understanding is that it is a set gross figure and that as ratepayers increase, the individual cost to ratepayers decreases.
			263	9	Priority One Western Bop	Supports ongoing funding for Katch Katikati to provide services direct to their local community.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Surf Lifesaving NZ

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-09: Service delivery contracts	2: Surf Lifesaving NZ		220	1	Surf Life Saving New Zealand	<p>SLSNZ has submitted through this WBOPDC 2018-2021 Long Term Plan process for the following funding to be considered for the Regional Lifeguard Service over the next 3 year period.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funding requested for the 2018-2019 season \$ 94,000.00. • Funding requested for the 2019-2020 season \$ 98,000.00. • Funding requested for the 2020-2021 season \$ 102,000.00. <p>This will continue to provide the current agreed service levels across all WBOPDC beaches. The main contributing factor to the annual increase in funding is the proposed minimum wage rate increases and the need to stay on track with this as service levels will need to be cut if we don't keep pace.</p> <p>As of April 2018 the minimum wage rate is \$16.50 per hour, this is the current Junior Lifeguard Rate, we are forecasting this to be at least \$18.50 by the April 2020. CPI increases in funding won't cover the projected increases.</p> <p>SLSNZ would like to establish a 3 year Service Delivery Contract with an Annual Reporting Schedule based on Key Recommendation 1 and the Proposed Future Service Levels in our Annual 2017-2018 Report.</p> <p>SLSNZ have also made an approach to Bay of Plenty Regional Council to propose a Targeted Rate Levy for Regional Lifeguard Services in the BOP Area, we would ask if WBOPDC can support this proposal, if successful it would replace any agreement with WBOPDC.</p> <p>SLSNZ also proposes to conduct a full Coastal Risk Assessment for all Whakatane District Council Beaches during the 2018-2021 period to establish future service levels beyond this period. As part of this, we anticipate that there will likely be a supplementary signage request presented through one of the annual plan processes.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Multi-cultural Tauranga

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-09: Service delivery contracts	3: Multi-cultural Tauranga		218	1	Tauranga Regional Multicultural Council Inc	<p>In overview our submission to the Western Bay of Plenty District Council long-term plan seeks to:</p> <p>Ensure that all Council planning processes and systems increasingly take into account the needs of migrants and visitors for whom either regulatory requirements or English language may not be familiar to them.</p> <p>Encourage Council to fully support the development and implementation of the pilot "Welcoming Communities" project over the duration of this long-term plan.</p> <p>Request that Council financially supports Multicultural Tauranga to participate actively and fully in the "Welcoming Communities" project, including the strengthening of organisational capacity to broaden the delivery of community services into Western Bay of Plenty communities. In point 10 below we detail our request for a contribution of \$10,000 annually, initially as a grant, to be converted to a service contract if and when appropriate.</p> <p>10. For Multicultural Tauranga to have impact of the type (let alone the level) described above across the wider Western Bay of Plenty requires acquisition of and investment in relevant skills; and the time required to be spent discussing, contributing, exploring and ultimately implementing. We would therefore be keen to seek financial assistance from Council. A contribution of \$10,000 annually would make a significant difference to our ability to make an impact on behalf of both migrants and the wider city. In order to build the necessary capacity, we respectfully suggest that an annual grant be the preferred process for the first two years, with the option to transition if appropriate to a contractual arrangement thereafter.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Te Puke EDG

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-09: Service delivery contracts	6: Te Puke EDG		125	12	Vector Group Charitable Trust	We support TPEDG's request for a Business Attraction Fund for Te Puke. Support EPIC's initiatives to value add to Te Puke's retail success. VGCT is committed to supporting any group or individual who is purposed toward the Goodness of Te Puke.
			155	7	Hickson, Paul James	Have Your Say comment [Barkes Corner]: Te Puke Edge - Support please! Te Puke EDGE focusses on strategic issues, e.g. Rangiuru business park. Different from 'mainstreet' - type activities. e.g. of support for Maketu is cruise ships passengers now lunching in Maketu - from the "behind the scenes" work promoting the area.
			263	8	Priority One Western Bop	Supports ongoing funding for Te Puke EDG to deliver services directly to their communities.
			403	24	Boyle, Mark Rowan	Te Puke Community Development Plan & Community Groups
			403	27	Boyle, Mark Rowan	<p>Tourism</p> <p>Te Puke EDG in conjunction with Tourism operators in the Te Puke District continue to make representations to Tourism BOP for allocation of funding for international promotions and new product development.</p> <p>Te Puke EDG has submitted to Council on several occasions over the last 5 years that our tourism operators do not benefit from the Tourism BOP domestic tourism focus and limited international exposure of our unique and highly differentiated visitor attraction offer. We make the case that Tourism creates employment, stimulates spending, helps build identity and pride and makes a significant contribution to the national economic equation. A good example of local work is the delivery of a new Maori cultural experience at Te Paamu. Other work continues with the development of a new Te Puke Products visitor facility - an opportunity for public/private participation.</p> <p>We have previously urged Council to modify their existing Service Delivery Contract with Tourism BOP to include provision of \$60k for international promotion and product development of the Te Puke specific tourism offering (1/3 of the existing WBOPDC funding to Tourism Bay of Plenty of \$180k).</p> <p>It is also important to note that Te Puke EDG and operators have built a relationship with Tourism Rotorua and we see value in strengthening ties particularly with international attraction.</p> <p>We request a further specific deliverable in our service delivery contract - management of a Tourism Promotional and Development fund not to exceed 60k p.a., solely for the purpose of marketing and activity that attracts more international visitors to Te Puke. 70% of the 60k will be managed via a contestable fund, whereby operators make submissions for specific activity funding. Each and every submission will be assessed by a Te Puke EDG tourism committee. The remaining 30% will be tagged for local & international promotions. In the event that the total fund is not spent each year, remaining funds will be returned to Council. Tourism Facility with the Rangiuru Business Park is</p> <p>We can also confirm to Council that a significant development proposal to build a new Western Bay of Plenty Tourism facility in the Rangiuru Business Park is making good progress.</p>
			403	28	Boyle, Mark Rowan	<p>Business Attraction Fund</p> <p>We request an additional specific deliverable - the establishment and management of a Business Attraction Marketing fund, not to exceed 30k p.a., this is to be used specifically for marketing and promotional activity that attracts new business to Te Puke. Each and every initiative will be in collaboration with Council. In the event that the total fund is not spent each year, remaining funds will be returned to Council.</p> <p>Examples:- The Te Puke Town Centre faces many challenges in attracting new business to populate vacant commercial buildings and the need for more advanced value added business in sync with NZ Inc's push in the technology sector.</p>
			403	29	Boyle, Mark Rowan	<p>Te Puke EDG Service Delivery Contract</p> <p>We request continuity of our current Service Delivery content + CPI. We also highlight to Council our capability to broaden services at a pre agreed fee, particularly in the areas of community intelligence, marketing, research and development. Over the last 5 years our joint work with you over and above normal service contract deliverables includes a comprehensive branding campaign, community engagement and feedback on emotive and challenging issues and specific strategic input on projects and plans.</p> <p>Te Puke EDG is well established and has broad membership. We invite Councillors to visit our website www.tpedg.co.nz to understand the breadth of support we have. It is very significant. We encourage Council to continue to grow its relationship with us through a service delivery contract for 2018 and beyond.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028 Tourism BOP

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-09: Service delivery contracts	4: Tourism BOP		70	15	Ngati Pikiiao Ki Maketu Rmu	<p>Economy: Overview refers to changing how Council approaches economic development, however it is still proposing to fund an extraordinary amount of funding to Tourism BOP and Priority One. This appears to be inconsistent with their changed approach.</p> <p>Stop funding Tourism BOP and Priority One.</p>
			72	7	O'hara, Louis Kelvin	More support for Tourism BoP and greater District representation on such groups.
			125	11	Vector Group Charitable Trust	<p>We have observed that Western Bay of Plenty, particularly Papamoa Hills to Otaramakau has little support compared to Tourism BOP. Having been involved in Governmental marketing strategy in Samoa, I see a Tourism opportunity in Te Puke and Districts that is currently under supported. We would like to see support and allocation of funding in this area and the opportunity to work alongside key stakeholders in the Tourism industry, Tourism operators, places of culture, unique experiences, local and international promotion and new product development. VGCT is in support of Te Puke EDG with their submissions to council and Tourism BOP. Linking Te Puke and Districts in with Rotorua as an international attraction would also strengthen our highly differentiated and unique region's goodness.</p> <p>We support TP EDG request for the management of a Tourism Promotional and Development fund as put forward in their Long Term Plan Submission to WBOPDC.</p> <p>We are excited to watch and support in any way possible, the progress being made for a WBOP Tourism facility in the Rangiuru Business Park.</p>
			136	1	Regional Tourism New Zealand	<p>RTNZ would therefore recommend that: The Western Bay of Plenty District Council maintains tourism funding at current levels as a minimum, or preferably increases resourcing in line with their aspirational marketing strategies.</p>
			226	4	Artbop	<p>Tourism Bay of Plenty: It is clear that many of the "traditional" occupations of the Bay of Plenty are being mechanized or transferred to robotics. The Bay of Plenty generally needs to expand the availability of employment categories and tourism and arts tourism are important facets.</p> <p>It is important that the overarching tourism promotional organisations are effective. Therefore I would support additional funding to Tourism Bay of Plenty.</p> <p>My principal concern, as with arts organisations, is the limited and parochial focus of Tourism Bay of Plenty. Tourism Bay of Plenty is actually an organisation promoting only "coastal Bay of Plenty". It is the same limited attitude which suggests all new developments are sited in "Downtown Tauranga". It is time for the Bay of Plenty to promote its entirety as a destination, not part of a more general New Zealand destination and it is time for there to be a Bay of Plenty-wide Arts Tourism Consortium aligned with a Bay-wide tourism organisation.</p> <p>I have previously floated the suggestion to former central government that New Zealand implement a \$200. per annum visitor contribution This would be collected by the transport carrier (predominantly airlines) and paid to a dedicated New Zealand central government account with a predetermined basis for division and distribution. Distribution beneficiaries I suggested included: the Department of Conservation, regional reading, rail and infrastructure projects, the Health Budget, Accident Compensation, Creative New Zealand etc.</p>
			263	7	Priority One Western Bop	Supports ongoing funding for Tourism BOP to market the region as a diverse, interactive tourism destination.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028
 Environhub

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-09: Service delivery contracts	8: Envirohub		248	5	Envirohub Bay Of Plenty	<p>This submission supports WBOPDC commitment to our environment and to support community-based environmental projects. It is being made on behalf of the Predator Free BOP stakeholder group.</p> <p>We respectfully request:</p> <p>That Council continues to support the project by providing \$15,000 each year for three years.</p> <p>Predator Free BOP is a collaboration between Envirohub, BOPRC, TCC, WBOPDC, BCA and NZ Landcare Trust. Predator Free Bay of Plenty project is a backyard trapping project which aims to get a single rat trap in the backyard of every fifth Bay of Plenty urban residence to reduce rat numbers to negligible levels. The project follows a similar approach to the highly successful Predator Free Wellington initiative.</p> <p>The project is aligned with Predator Free 2050 goals to rid New Zealand of the most damaging introduced predators. It is estimated that 25 million native birds are killed by introduced predators every year. Rats also prey on insects and reptiles.</p> <p>There are 56,111 Tauranga households and 8,633 urban households in the Western Bay of Plenty. In order to be most effective, we need a trap in every fifth urban backyard. Traps will be supplied to residents for free, or for a small charge. In return, residents are requested to give their address for monitoring and recording purposes, agree to keep the trap set and report all kills. Reporting is made easy, by an app or online logging.</p> <p>We have identified two suburbs to kick off the project, Matua & Merivale, with Te Puke and Maketu ready to go, and there is considerable interest from Mount Maunganui too. Over time the plan is to roll it out to suburbs BOP-wide.</p> <p>The project will improve the environment for native wildlife within the Western Bay region, but just as importantly it will help to re-connect people with nature, raise awareness of environmental issues and encourage everyone within the community to take responsibility and take action. A similar project in Wellington has been hugely successful in achieving the above aims, with many Wellington suburbs having an informed and actively engaged community trapping rats in their backyard, and with some of the suburbs, such as Crofton Downs already declared rat free. The knock-on benefits of this project, as seen in Wellington, are the increased awareness people have about other biodiversity issues and a willingness to be involved in other initiatives. We have already been approached by many people who are keen to not only have a rat trap in their backyard but would also like to be involved in predator control in neighbouring reserves and with conservation groups.</p> <p>Predator Free Bay of Plenty has approached different organisations/groups to lend support to the project. Rotary has agreed to assist in the coordination of working bees with different communities to produce the traps. Major hardware suppliers of materials and traps have been approached in order to secure discounted goods. Once funding is secured a part-time project coordinator will be employed to oversee the implementation of the project.</p> <p>We would like to see increased and sustained support from Council for this project.</p> <p>Envirohub supports the four key proposals and the four options preferred by Council. Envirohub has also requested funding of \$40,000 to develop and implement projects in Katikati and Te Puke as proposed in the attached document. .</p> <p>We thank Council for the recent opportunities of direct engagement with Council and offer our support for the development both of your Environment Strategy and Climate Action Plan in the coming year.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Bay Conservation Alliance

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-09: Service delivery contracts	11: Bay Conservation Alliance		254	1	Bay Conservation Alliance	<p>Submission from Bay Conservation Alliance</p> <p>Bay Conservation Alliance is a newly formed Incorporated Society and registered charity set up to support community-led environmental restoration and nature conservation throughout our region. We are a membership-based organisation currently with five members with an intent to grow as our services are developed further. The organisation is being developed by Michelle Elborn and a board representing our foundation members.</p> <p>Our Vision: A healthy environment benefiting nature and people.</p> <p>Our Mission: Promote, support and sustain community-led environmental restoration and nature conservation</p> <p>Our aims:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To connect environmental restoration and nature conservation projects through joining the Alliance 2. To build an effective and valued platform through which projects can be supported and sustained 3. To deliver key support services to members 4. To increase community participation in member activities through advertising, education, events and effective volunteer management 5. To promote current and develop new funding mechanisms to support members 6. To promote partnerships as a means to develop landscape scale restoration projects 7. To ensure project sustainability and longevity <p>We are currently working with five key member groups in the Western Bay: Otawainuku Kiwi Trust, Maketu Ongatoro Wetland Society, Aongatete Forest Restoration, Uretara Estuary Managers and the Te Whakakaha Trust. We hope to expand our membership base to 12 members by year 3. The Western Bay has an opportunity to showcase existing community-led conservation excellence and build upon this.</p> <p>We are currently developing key support services to lighten the load of groups particularly in administration, so they can continue to focus on the hands-on conservation work. Support services will include: financial management, fundraising, administration efficiency, marketing and communications, environmental education and volunteer management.</p> <p>In addition, Bay Conservation hopes to build key partnerships to increase the reach and effectiveness of conservation work and participate as a key voice in forums such as the Akamai Mamiku Catchment Forum.</p> <p>We would very much appreciate your council's consideration of providing operational funding support of \$30,000 per year for the next three years as part of your Long-Term Plan.</p> <p>Many thanks.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Waihi Beach Events and Promotions

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-09: Service delivery contracts	14: Waihi Beach Events and Promotions		263	10	Priority One Western Bop	Supports funding for Waihi Beach Events and Promotions, to deliver local economic development services.
			404	10	Waihi Beach Community Board	Presentation comments Support WB E&P funding for the huge job to promote the beach. It's a hen and chicken situation the job is too big for one person but hard to rate for the cost of extra hours to others.
			422	1	Waihi Beach Events and Promotions	<p>Request for an additional \$10,000 each year for the next three years to increase the capacity of Waihi Beach Events & Promotion's role within the community.</p> <p>With our burgeoning local, domestic and international visitor population, it is imperative that we as a community prepare to absorb increasing growth in the next 10 years. Events & Promotions look forward to being part of that future growth through the services and events that we currently deliver with the aim of raising the level of professionalism and creating new services.</p> <p>As a small organisation in a growing community, we rely on a level of financial support from our partnerships with stakeholders. Whether we deliver a small or large event/service, many of the costs and logistics are not dissimilar to the neighbouring communities within our ward. Expenditure does not necessarily match revenue.</p> <p>Additional funding would be used in some or all of the following areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Increasing the Coordinator hours. Currently the role is 20 hours each week increasing to 25 over the peak period. The role has reached capacity. The options are to employ a second person for 10 hours each week or increase the hours of the current or any future coordinator. We anticipate this role will eventually become full-time in the longer term. - Funding ongoing costs of operating and maintaining the Information Centre. - Increasing the range of brochures and printed material for the information centre and other sites that are not already self-funding through advertising.

Summary of submissions

Long Term Plan 2018-2028

Topic 10

Corporate services

Topic 11

Economic

Topic 13

Natural environment

Topic 14

Comments

LTP Committee

7 June 2018



Western Bay of Plenty
District Council



Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Digital Enablement

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-10: Corporate services	1: Digital enablement		269	9	Whakamarama Community Inc	<p>Digital Enablement does not seem to feature in the LTP, and WCI believes that there needs to be more concerted management of the quality of service afforded the residents of WBOPDC.</p> <p>The Western Bay of Plenty Digital Enablement Plan Sept 2015 (Tauranga City Council and WBOPDC) included the objective "Provide access to affordable digital technologies without constraint of time or place".</p> <p>One of the Key Actions listed was "Advocacy for Rural Broadband" with the goal being increased access in rural areas to fast broadband, with Council leading a project to analyse solution options and recommend / implement a preferred option. We request that the Council makes provision to continue to act on this plan, including the provision of cellphone reception, alongside broadband connections. The needs in 2018 are even greater than in 2015. We need Council to advocate for our community, to obtain subsidies to upgrade the infrastructure as has happened at Te Puna, Plummers Point, Aongatete and Omokoroa.</p> <p>Broadband connectivity remains a significant issue for the Whakamarama Community with no improvement in sight. The only ultra-fast broadband connection in Whakamarama is to the local school. The last significant upgrade to the fixed line infrastructure was in 2011, when roadside cabinets were upgraded and VDSL connections became available to some properties. However, due to the structure of the copper network there remain many connections where very slow ADSL is the only option. These properties are not remote.</p> <p>Some properties are able to connect with wireless internet and some with RBI fixed 4G. However, due to congestion of the 4G service, new connections are currently being refused.</p>
			402	6	Social Sector	<p>supports</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support funding of the digital enablement plan for the purposes of building the digital capability of community organisations.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Town Centre Development

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-11: Economic	1: Town centre development		32	6	Katch Katikati	We'll let's focus on the pre bypass plan for now. We have put off for too long main street beautification programmes that will make the street more inviting for retail shopping. We cannot wait for the bypass to happen. We need to address now the look and feel of the street and encourage the village atmosphere as much as possible. With the new Library and Centre nearing completion we will have a new Heart to the Town. We cannot afford to let the town centre development stop there.
			42	5	Jackson, Isobel Eunice	Footpaths, new curbing, especially north end of Main Street. Basic amenities for our mural town. If monies go to a lifestyle we will go to a higher authority.
			155	11	Hickson, Paul James	Have Your Say comments [Barkes Corner]: Te Puke plaza - needs to be designed as a plaza! The Te Puke one isn't flat, therefore it can't be used as a plaza should be used (for dining, other activities). Council needs to provide the infrastructure, retailers should also contribute.
			369	6	Maddison, Peter Alexander	There also seems to be no planning for the future of Katikati with the eventuality of the Katikati Bypass within the 10-year horizon of the document. There is the opportunity of a well-planned revitalisation of the Village with traffic-calming and a calm shopping precinct that features the cultural heritage of the area through the murals and other arts-related activities. The development of the Centre with passenger transport systems that connect both externally to our neighbouring towns and internally to our marae and retirement homes and subdivision areas should provide for energy-efficient networks, and link to the cycle- and walk-way systems.
			403	19	Boyle, Mark Rowan	Town Centre Development & Retail success Te Puke EDG has made a significant contribution in this sector over the last 5 years. We congratulate Council for progress in delivering improved aesthetics, safety & functionality and in having an open mind to modifications that improve socialising and utilisation of public spaces. We have developed a plan to deliver new car parks. Council has taken note of our suggestions and in some instances are progressing new initiatives. We ask that this work is prioritised. Improved content signage to attract traffic to Te Puke and Maketu from State Highways converging at Paengaroa is needed. Additionally, content signage from the Tauranga Eastern Link in a eastward direction should be prioritised for installation on private land. We ask Council to fund this.
			407	2	Katikati Community Board	Wants to see work on the Katikati Town Plan begin in 2019 with support from staff for facilitation and coordination of community consultation events to develop an inclusive and visionary document (similar to those produced in the previous plans): - Katikati - The New Picture 2000 - The Draft Katikati Town Centre Plan 2010
			408	8	Maketu Community Board	10-15 new car parks -(the Maketu Hauora were going to install these carparks for their and public use by the roundabout as part of their building consents. Unfortunately the carparks have been relocated elsewhere so the board would like to see future funding put aside for this development).

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Natural Environment

Topic	Issue	Sub Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-13: Natural environment	1: Natural environment strategy		45	6	Wihapi, Anthony Te Uruhi	The LTP must be much stronger and more proactive in its intention of preserving and protecting our environment and resources for the better use by our ratepayers and that all such resources need to be retained for our own industrial commercial and residential development such as the Rangiuuru Park Metroplex which is exciting and job creating in the eastern part of our district.
			59	1	Summerhays, Karen	Genetically Modified Organisms (GMO)- Land Use Policy: The jurisdiction of the management of GMOs in the environment has now been settled by the Courts. The Council can now set rules to safe guard the rural sector and the ratepayer from liability and to preserve the premium that GE Free produce receives from the market. My submission to this LTP is to ask that provision be made in the policy development budget for the regulation of GMOs in the environment to be explored and policy developed.
			59	3	Summerhays, Karen	Te Puke environment: The Te Puke industrial areas are in need of some attention to minimise the impact they are having on the environment. I ask that resources are made available to work in collaboration with BOP Regional Council and WorkSafe to undertake a 'cleaner production' programme in Te Puke and other industrial areas in the WBOP as seen fit. I also ask that support and coordination of community care of the streams and drains that transect the township is provided for. It is no longer acceptable to culvert waterways, as has recently been consented in Queen St; many other councils are paying big money to daylight their urban streams. It is time we stopped thinking of drains as man-made waterways and dumping grounds, and embraced them as water bodies and give them the care they deserve. These days drains can be both maintained and designed to protect the environment from runoff and whilst the Regional Council carries the water quality mandate it is important that WBOPDC plays their part in the protection of our water and land.
			239	4	Tourism Industry Association Nz	What you as a Local Council could do to support our valuable environment - 1) Recognise the economic value of your environmental assets to tourism. 2) Ensure the Long Term Plan accurately reflects the environmental needs of tourism. 3) Action the requirements of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management as quickly as possible.
			257	1	Nga Hapu No Nga Moutere O Matakana Me Rangiwaea	Natural Environment: To continue support for biodiversity monitoring and restoration projects that will assist with the health and well-being of the whenua and whanau.
			269	8	Whakamarama Community Inc	Pest Control - Whakamarama Community Inc. is very grateful for the support of the WBOPDC in maintaining the work being continued in the Puketoki Reserve, the initiation of the Friends of the Blade work at the end of Whakamarama Road, and in maintenance work on the single lane track into the Car Park at the Blade. Over the next ten years we see a need for expansion of WBOPDC and BOPRC support for the move towards Pest Free Communities, as part of the Pest Free 2050 visionary target set by the last government. We hope to see a Pest Free Whakamarama community initiative over the next few years, with considerable support from local bodies with funds to subsidise the provision of possum, stoat and rat traps to every ratepayer in the district. There are several communities following the example of "Rat Free Wellington", by encouraging their communities to rid their neighbourhoods of all pest species through trapping and baiting. There will be a need for publicity to encourage the programme, as well as logistic support to volunteers on the ground in those communities who join the effort. There are areas such as Omokoroa where an initial project has been running for some years. This will need further support to achieve a 100% coverage of the whole of the expanding area of subdivision. Riparian planting - WCI wishes to see a continuing programme, in co-operation with the BOPRC, of encouragement of all landowners of all properties to establish and maintain riparian strips along all waterways within the catchments flowing from the Kaimai ranges. Monitoring - Provision should be made to support scientifically-based studies in order to understand the nature of environmental problems, recommend solutions and to assess the effectiveness of these. Existing examples of these are invertebrate studies as part of pest control programmes and water quality testing relating to riparian planting etc.
			369	11	Maddison, Peter Alexander	4) Advocacy for the reduction of use of toxic chemicals in horticulture and agriculture, particularly so they do not result in harm to our wetlands and waterways. Linked to this is an effective system for controlling those pests and weeds that are actively affecting our biodiversity - the taonga of our native plants and animals. [Control of weeds on local road berms is also considered in (2) above.] So, turning this around, we would like to see a proactive programme, with the Bay of Plenty Regional Council and community groups, to promote for the restoration of healthy streams and a healthy sea - and hence healthy seafood (kai moana.). Valuing the Uretara and the Tauranga Moana should be promoted for recognition as in the status of the Whanganui River. We commend the work of local environment groups - Uretara Estuary Managers, Forest & Bird, Envirohub, etc. - and hope Council will continue to liaise with these groups and help provide the opportunities of these groups to link with the educational providers - kindergartens, schools, colleges. We commend to the Council the principles of Agenda 21, developed at the Rio Conference on Environment and Development, as revised in the Sustainable Development Summit (2015) [qv]
			374	4	Nga Potiki	Support Natural Environment Strategy. Request the 2020 Plan for Kopukairua and Waitao Stream includes: - support for eradication of gorse and woolly knightshade - education of landowners about managing pests - replanting Would like Council to support an application to MfE for a conservation order to be placed on Waitao Stream (Information and technical advice).

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Natural Environment

			394	1	Paengaroa School	<p>Please accept this letter submission to the Western Bay of Plenty District LTP from room's 8, 10 and 11 at Paengaroa School (Years 5 and 6).</p> <p>This month students are writing class submissions to the Western Bay of Plenty District Long Term Plan, outlining their study and how they believe we need more resources to go in to restoring wetlands in lowland areas. The students will also be creating science posters for all the sites we survey and these will be on display at the Te Puke Library and MOWS information stalls at local events.</p> <p>What our students would like to see:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More funding to support the creation of new wetlands in lowland areas • Support for land owners who would like to return streams to a more natural state • Environmental education programmes available in schools to all age levels.
			396	1	Te Puke Intermediate School	<p>Please accept this letter submission to the Western Bay of Plenty District LTP from the Eco Learning Unity at Te Puke Intermediate.</p> <p>This month students are writing class submissions to the Western Bay of Plenty District Long Term Plan, outlining their study and how they believe we need more resources to go in to restoring wetlands in lowland areas. The students will also be creating science posters for all the sites we survey and these will be on display at the Te Puke Library and MOWS information stalls at local events.</p>
			398	1	Te Puke Primary School	<p>Request more funding to support the creation of wetlands in lowland areas</p> <p>Request more support for landowners who would like to return streams to a more natural state.</p> <p>support environmental education programmes being available in all schools, to all age levels.</p>
			399	1	Maketu Ongatoro Wetlands Society	<p>Request more funding to support community groups and landowners with the creation of new wetlands in lowland areas of the Te Puke/Pongakawa area in conjunction with BOPRC.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase the budget for environmental education to allow all primary, intermediate and high schools in the Western bay to participate in some way. This could take the form of a fund schools can easily apply to cover the costs of an environmental education field trip. In addition to continued funding for more established programmes such as MOWS and Wild About NZ. <p>Request the WBOPDC share of funding for implementation of Biodiversity Management Plans remains the same or increases over the 5 year period of the plan implementation, to allow plants to be maintained until they reach a size where they out-compete surrounding weeds.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028 Comments

Topic	Issue	Sub ID	Sub Point	Name	Summary
LTP18-14: Comments	1: Comments	2	1	Physicians And Scientists For Global Responsibility New Zealand	<p>PSGR recommends that Council does not fluoridate drinking water on the grounds that it is not lawful to put bio-accumulative toxins into people and the environment.</p> <p>On this issue, PSGR recommends that Council gives weight to the findings of the Union of Concerned Scientists (UCS) on Food and Agriculture. On genetic engineering in agriculture the UCS found that the risks have been exaggerated, but so have its benefits and that we have better, more cost-effective options. You can find their reports on http://www.ucsusa.org.</p> <p>PSGR also recommends that Council draws on the experience of Northland, Auckland, Bay of Plenty and Hawkes Bay Councils - i.e. concludes that the risks involved require responsible legislation to reflect the precautionary principle on any proposed release of a genetically engineered organism into the environment in Council's area of jurisdiction. Such a decision on the facts presently available will indicate to the public that Council exercises its statutory powers reasonably and in accordance with the factual and authoritative information presently available.</p> <p>PSGR recommends Council refrains from using glyphosate as an herbicide in all places accessible to animals and humans including waterways and where spray drift could pose a risk to people and could damage food crops. Less invasive methods are available.</p>
		4	7	Thompson, Calvin William	<p>District Growth: Not easy but the area has wonderful potential. Good camping areas. Reasonable fee. Solar heated shower systems. Coin operated 5 minutes. Maytag washing machines - coin operated. Composting toilets. Kayaks to rent for rivers. River tours as on Tairua River upstream. Gold panning. House boat. All good income earners.</p> <p>Portable soft ship containers flats can living assisted refabricated homes portable housing - own build.</p>
		8	6	Dillon, Gregory James	All rural residences should be encouraged to put in own water supply, reducing Council costs, composting toilets as well!!
		34	5	Reichmuth, Michele Lee	Object to increase in dog registrations. You have a surplus from previous year so how can you justify?
		40	8	Mayo, Norman Frederick	<p>I am enclosing a few thoughts on the issues you seek comment on. However, to me and many others, it is obvious that issues you seek response to, are very secondary to the main issues council, and thus the public, face. I find this concerning, and disturbing, and wonder why this is done. Council must do better in my opinion. Rate control is the main issue in urban areas. Good economic control goes hand in hand with this. Good supervision of contracts is often commented on. Many examples, like the Hanlen avenue at Waihi beach issue, in my opinion should have been sorted out earlier.</p> <p>The Katikati library is of grave concern to many. Some locals think costs could be between 5 and 6 million \$., as mentioned in accompanying submission on council form. Comments by a councillor that it will not raise rates, is confusing. We all know you cannot spend a \$ without taking it off someone else first. This is basic common sense. Apart from a few grants, every \$ a council spends, must come out of a rate payer's pocket first, either directly, or indirectly, through fees or charges. This is just basic common sense!</p> <p>Local input. WE need a local middle management person located in Katikati who can make quick decisions on a day-to-day basis. What is happening at present is not working. We also need a local townsman based in Katikati [as we used to have] IT WORKED> The recent storm reinforced that theory.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Comments

45	11	Wihapi, Anthony Te Uruhi	<p>LTP Page 16- Protection our environment and resources</p> <p>The Issue- Protection of our resources. The key word is OUR resources including water. Council is not taking sufficient steps to protect our resources when one looks at the Waiari Stream. The resource consent to extract water granted unto the Tauranga District Council is an act of gross incompetent and misappropriation of our resources for the benefit of another. The Waiari Stream is a Taonga yet it is abused at the Kaituna River end as an appropriate Te Puke Treated Effluent discharge point into the Waiari and then into the Kaituna Awa and thence into Te Awa o Ngatoroirangi at the Maketu estuary whilst at the top end of the purest water of Waiari stream is being abused to extract water for the residential development of Papamoa- the neighbouring Tauranga district without any reservations or conditions attaching and without any acknowledgement of the rights and interests of Te Arawa and Tapuika in terms of the rights and interests of maori in that water.</p> <p>Action10: The LTP should make appropriate reference to the rights and interests of maori in water and the need for Council to plan proactively for the incorporation of these rights in terms of the management and allocation of water in our district. The LTP must better reflect the rights and interests of maori in water which are as yet unidentified but should be proactive in ensuring that such rights are unaffected by actions and resource consents already granted but which are subject to review. Alternatives to the Te Puke Treated Effluent Plant should be stated to show integrity in terms of the search for any such alternatives .</p>
45	5	Wihapi, Anthony Te Uruhi	<p>The Issue- Water as an Environmental Resource requiring protection- Waiari Stream</p> <p>It is my view that very significant decisions affecting Water quantity quality and allocation of Water resources will be made if not now then certainly within the next 3 years.- Te Puke Treated Sewage Scheme- Rangioru AFFCo- Pukepine. We need to protect our own water resources for our own districts' and ratepayers use we should not serve as a puppet water supplier to our neighbouring local authorities. I specifically refer to the Waiari stream allocation and the need for Council to revoke or rescind previous Councils' decisions allocating our water resources to another local authority for their primary use and benefit without proper safeguards for our own future needs.</p> <p>The LTP must be much stronger and more proactive in its intention of preserving and protecting our environment and resources for the better use by our ratepayers and that all such resources need to be retained for our own industrial commercial and residential development such as the Rangioru Park Metroplex which is exciting and job creating in the eastern part of our district.</p>
59	6	Summerhays, Karen	<p>SmartGrowth BOP: The cross boundary cooperation between TCC and WBODC in the Te Puke and Te Tumu area needs special attention to make sure that the social infrastructure planning takes into account the growth in Te Puke, Te Tumu and the Rangiora Industrial Park. This especially applies to the provision of large social infrastructure projects e.g pools, sports fields, school, and emergency services. The cost sharing of these projects need to be considered as a way to provide better facilities in Te Puke. Bay Venues need to be encouraged to look beyond the city boundary.</p>
59	9	Summerhays, Karen	<p>UN Sustainable Development Goals: I ask that you make resources available to enable both the council and communities to report against these goals as a way of working.</p>
60	5	Warner, Robin	<p>The consideration by Council to Retrofit all existing Streetlights with LED Lights should have further consideration and reueiw the option of using Solar Powered Streetlights which has a major benefit over existing or LED Street Lights in that there will be no Electricity required, no wiring, cabling etc, they are very easy to fit onto existing Light Poles and providing Council with savings on there Streetlighting Energy Bill of circa \$500,000pa.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028 Comments

61	11	Matthews, Susan Margaret	I support application from Paengaroa Community Assn.
61	12	Matthews, Susan Margaret	Representation: Support in principle and thank staff and councillors for ongoing support of the Paengaroa Community Assn.
61	13	Matthews, Susan Margaret	Communities cemeteries and halls: Paengaroa Hall - \$45.99 per rate payer is excessive - Pga community Assn will ask for presentation from Pga Hall committee for information and is this is not forthcoming we will ask staff for information.
61	14	Matthews, Susan Margaret	Various comments: Emergency planning - historically there has been a level of frustration in engaging staff for support for local planning. Paengaroa playground upgrade - Support 2021 support \$63.00 Facilities in community - Support. Tect Park - support in principle. Rural comm roading - support in principle Water supply - support in principle. Support user pays = 36%. Stormwater - upgrades - Hall Road and Blacks Road Natural environment - Support all projects. Waste water - Support in principle. Solid waste - Support in principle. Economic - Support in principle. Support services - Support in principle - congratulations on fiscal management that has kept rate increase to minimum.
62	7	Paengaroa Community Association Inc.	Recommend closing monitoring of river users to reduce erosion of river beds by speeding motor boats.
62	9	Paengaroa Community Association Inc.	A proposal has been submitted by the Paengaroa Community Association for a reserve development at Conway Road Reserve. This area serves the greater community and would be situated in the heart of the community with safe access. The plan has been designed to serve the future of the community. (See Objective Number A3161567)
63	4	Gravit, Josephine Helen	Strongly support Te Puna Heartlands submission and those projects must be given priority especially Wairoa Road.
65	1	Tauranga Hockey Association	In closing, THA would like to thank WBOPDC for the opportunity to submitted to the 2018-28 Draft Long Term Plan. The Association has a number of projects in the pipeline to ensure it can continue to provide hockey opportunities to the wider community well into the future. As the hub for hockey in the Western Bay of Plenty sub-region which is supported by the Bay of Plenty Spaces and Places Strategy, THA would like a commitment from WBOPDC that they are supportive of hockey's plan and to consider financial contributions towards the projects outlined in this submission and the future development of the sport.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Comments

68	6	Accessible Properties	Supports WBOPDC being a SmartGrowth partner, as it is highly desirable for neighbouring councils and key government agencies to coordinate their activities, and align their strategic direction, particularly for transportation and housing development.
70	17	Ngati Pikiao Ki Maketu Rmu	Future influences: Financial Strategy Question the lack of information here. What are we supposed be submitting on? Shouldn't there be figures to accompany this discussion?
70	4	Ngati Pikiao Ki Maketu Rmu	Chapter 3 - protecting our environment: There are a lot of contradictions in how Council is delivering on this particular objective. A textual analysis confirms these contradictions. For eg. Referring to the natural environment as " assets" is indicative a narrow monocultural approach , reflecting the old fashioned "economic development benefits all" philosophy. Council needs to plan with a new and different mindset as this outdated approach will not produce effective sustainable planning. Accumulated impacts from past Council decisions are now impacting coming home to haunt with the funds ratepayers are paying for restoration activities. Council shouldn't be thinking about water quality, they should be doing something. There is a lot of information about how you can do it and water needs to be prioritised. Other contradictions are your coastal erosion policies which appear to be well thought out and then ignored. Council still seems hell bent on building places to park cars instead of restoring coastal margins.
70	5	Ngati Pikiao Ki Maketu Rmu	Chaper 4: Building our communities: Ngati Pikiao notes the lack of connection by Councils with non mana-whenua in the Bay of Plenty. The Smartgrowth statistics say that there are 9114 Maori who are tangata whenua to Tauranga Moana and live in the subregion, 2943 Te Arawa and a total 16,871 Maori with other Iwi affiliations live in the area. WBDC recently conducted a survey of needs for other ethnicities but no such survey has been done for Maori who are from other areas. This ignores the growth situations of urban Maori and the development of Urban Maori authorities in Auckland and Hamilton for example. The Maori forums are not responsible for connecting with or representing these peoples but they have obvious needs that Council needs to address under their LGA responsibilities.
71	1	Te Arawa Ki Tai Charitable Trust	See objective number A3161020 for feedback.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028 Comments

72	1	O'hara, Louis Kelvin	<p>It would appear those with current and past, responsibility to the residents of the WBoP residents consider 10 years is "longterm"</p> <p>That being the case it is of no surprise to find residents face the challenges they face today! e.g. Current outcry with regard to people movement west of Tauranga particularly on SH2. Over 30+ years ago (over 3 decades) those in positions of responsibility on the then Tauranga County Council were alerted to the potential transport problems. It was suggested, from several quarters, particularly those championing the construction of the TEL, that comparable infrastructure was needed, not just from Omokoroa to Tauranga but from WAIHI to TAURANGA. Someone began to play with a KatiKati bypass. Those responsible from that day to this have failed to act constructively now the problem has manifest itself as an unnecessary major one. Proper longterm planning and active promotion of real longterm planning would have averted the shambles we face today.</p> <p>Longterm planning ,The TEL took over 30 years to manifest itself and you claim 10years as longterm???? Full marks for consistency your inadequate consultation document continues to demonstrate a lack of foresight, creativity is conspicuous by its absence, and lack of recognition of the inevitable extent of growth in our district. The document fails to reflect that better realisation of our potentials and infrastructural development would be achieved through appropriate co-operation between adjoining districts(Regional vision) and various development opportunities e.g. Quayside Industrial Estate and Paengaroa Village. It is reasonable to assume all those in positions of responsibility recognise vibrant, fiscally successful business carries opportunities and benefits for all District residents.</p>
72	5	O'hara, Louis Kelvin	<p>Community facilities such as museums, recreational facilities, art galleries etc are used by residents of Tauranga City and the Western Bay Think about the use and cost benefits all residents would enjoy IF there was a little less parochialism and a tad more creativity and recognition of population movement. Frightening as it may be try to be a little creative and visionary.</p> <p>People need to live in residences, they can come in many forms, expand the manner in which they can be manifest and accommodate the needs of all socio economic groups. Improve administration of building affairs and get service and costs sorted (they are too high and information request take far too long for constructive response)</p>
72	6	O'hara, Louis Kelvin	<p>Fiscal Management - There are no free lunches! But greater consideration needs to be given to the most cost effective means of delivering community expectations. Co-operation with adjoining Districts and achieving shared objectives would be a good start for openers. Adopt a user pays approach where equitable and look to assisting development of income generating enterprises which generate income streams for more people</p>
72	8	O'hara, Louis Kelvin	<p>Future Projects - Be more specific. Not impressed with the manner in which the "Longterm Plan" has been presented from a content perspective. Indicate where a reader can assess the integration of a proposal into the big picture e.g. Paengaroa reserve development , is this to only reserve in Paengaroa?</p>
118	7	Haiku Pathway Focus Committee	<p>Have Your Say comments [Barkes Corner]: Maintenance of Uretara Stream bed: BOPRC not taking much action. Every time it floods the silt builds up which in turn increases flood risk</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Comments

		125	13	Vector Group Charitable Trust	<p>In addition, we would like to see a clamp down on illegal business immigration activity, ie. Those securing shops and closing them down as if operational but known to be operating illegally. Investigation into illegitimate business in Te Puke, orchardists, picking gangs, shops, and payments to business owners to falsely employ individuals under the pretence as store managers and such like. A restriction on shop fronts and commercial buildings being rented or bought by business that has no customer service (immigration front) and substantial fines and legal action to those engaging in the marginalisation of others. We see this kind of activity as detrimental to the growth of Te Puke and if not engaged, will have significant impact on future employment for our youth and community members. A number of shop fronts in Te Puke are locked out (shut down) or not able to be accessed, stopping legitimate business from entering Te Puke. We would love to see boutique cheese shops, butcher, and similar lift the vibe in Te Puke.</p> <p>We also support and have vision for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support of Te Puke Environmental forum o Support to environmental groups o Raising awareness, film, web, radio, magazine et al. o Electric bike hire o Water testing and training o Recycling zero waste workshops o Solar initiatives and workshops o Clean up NZ and additional "Te Puke" clean-up focus weeks
		125	7	Vector Group Charitable Trust	<p>We would also like to see the development of a vibrant backpackers/tourist accommodation in Te Puke. We see a key location at Te Puke Backpackers (Tracey Wallace-Hutchins) and ask that council please consider supporting such an initiative and any similar.</p> <p>We encourage council to support the effort of all public and private initiatives to create training and employment opportunities for all demographics in the Te Puke area and in particular training and jobs that will add value to Te puke specific economic activity. We value local Iwi initiatives and projects that engage with our Rangitahi and continue to engage in reciprocal relationships.</p> <p>Support from council and leaders in this tech industry are crucial for the survival of Te Puke. Take away kiwifruit and avocado seasonal work/packhouse/picking, and Te Puke and Districts will be sorely affected.</p> <p>VGCT Te Puke PTE / BMINZ / Safer Teams / Toi Ohomai</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Health and safety training o Forklift licensing o Agribusiness training o Robotics, software development, programming, security, networking. o Marketing training and workshops o Business mentoring and training o Barista Training and workshops o Hair dressing training and workshops o Specific and transferable skills based workshops o Setting up youth in business, entrepreneurial, social enterprise. o Sewing and industrial sewing machine operation o Film and media o Computer training o Web development o Non-violent communication

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028 Comments

130	5	Marjoribanks, Ewen Cameron	"However, we also know that growth is volatile and difficult to predict as there are many factors that influence our rate of growth. An option to manage this is to reduce the amount of the contribution for year one (2018/19) of the LTP only, and maintain the \$2.5 million contribution for the following years two to 10." - *what* is LTP? Acronyms/abbreviations need to be explained.
142	5	Acorn Foundation	The Acorn Foundation endorses Council's community initiatives, such as Vital Signs. Given the key findings of the Vital Signs research it is essential that the Western Bay of Plenty Council acknowledges that the biggest issues identified for our region include: 1. Planning for the region's growth (50%) 2. Cost of living (40%) 3. Transportation/roading networks (39%) 4. Drug and alcohol abuse (22%) 5. Caring for the environment (21%)
155	10	Hickson, Paul James	Have Your Say comments [Barkes Corner]: Consultation - needed another meeting out the east, only had one in Te Puke
155	6	Hickson, Paul James	[Barkes Corner]: Support Rangioru Business Park
157	1	Tauranga Citizens Advice Bureau	We would like to thank the Mayor, Gary Webber and all Elected Members for their continued support of Citizens Advice Bureau Tauranga. The Bureau has been in operation since 1977 as a not for profit community organisation primarily run by over 50 volunteers and one part-time paid Manager. 2017 saw the Bureau celebrate its 40th Anniversary serving the Community of Tauranga and Western Bay of Plenty an achievement which we are all very proud of. Over the past 12 months the Bureau has seen in excess of 13,000 enquiries from the public covering a wide range of topics. Over the years these enquiries have become much more complex, which in turn means our trained volunteers require additional up-skilling as more in-depth knowledge of Law and services and resources in our area is required. The role of the volunteer interviewer has changed immensely in 40 years. Our Organisation supports Councils intention to move Service Delivery Contracts to a three year cycle instead of the current annual cycle. The Western Bay of Plenty area is increasing in population and we are aware that not all clients have the ability to visit our Bureau. We have successfully implemented a service in the Papamoa area and look to increase these satellite Bureaux in new localised community centres, resources permitting. We would therefore respectfully request when projects with proposed community centres are in the planning stages that we could be advised to assist with future planning. We look forward to our continued working relationship.
160	1	Bay Of Plenty Civil Defence Emergency Management Group	• The Infrastructure Strategy- we support this and would like to see inclusion of consideration and management of risks from natural hazards. This includes consideration for resilient infrastructure and activities that seek to increase the community's resilience to natural hazards. This directly supports reduction goal2 (Manage natural hazards through a risk-based approach) and reduction goal 3 (Increase the region's environmental and infrastructure resilience) of the Bay of Plenty Civil Defence Emergency Management Group Plan 2018/2023.
160	2	Bay Of Plenty Civil Defence Emergency Management Group	• The development of a Climate Change Action Plan. The Group recognises that this supports reduction goal1 (Build the community's knowledge and understanding of their hazards and risks so they can make informed decisions) of the Bay of Plenty Civil Defence Emergency Management Group Plan 2018/2023.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028 Comments

160	3	Bay Of Plenty Civil Defence Emergency Management Group	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Community assets- the ongoing investment that is proposed in strengthening community assets such as community halls. Investment in this area supports the delivery of Civil Defence Emergency Management and resilience building in the community for example, the opportunity for structures to provide necessary welfare services during and after an emergency. This supports response goal1 (Grow the capacity and capability of the Bay of Plenty CDEM Group to respond to emergencies) of the Bay of Plenty Civil Defence Emergency Management Group Plan 2018/2023 .
197	5	Steel, Anton James	I support the Councils plan to continue funding Bay of Plenty Film for the next 2 years as per the draft budget.
202	5	Atley, Karen	Priorities are: 1. Rubbish and recycling 2. Roads
207	5	Hemsley, David George	Far Better communication with your ratepayers would help listen to us more often
208	8	Wallace-Hutchins, Tracey	Need to identify future development sites with excellent development potential and within accessible distance to CBD amenities and walking/cycle tracks - I have attached one locality which is currently elevated site on the corner of No 1 Road, and Te Puke Highway, previously the Te Puke Backpackers. This site is directly opposite an existing retirement village, Te Puke Country Lodge" and the recently completed Te Ara Kahikatea Walkway. This could easily be accessed by an under-road pedestrian culvert/tunnel offering additional comfort and safety to young and old alike. cheers Tracey growinenterprizes@gmail.com
212	1	Hay, Keith Robert	<p>Council should be more pro-active in management of its assets. One example of the lack of management is the Subdivision at Hanlen Avenue where Double R Developments were given subdivision consent to develop a four hectare block into 48 sections. Condition 7 of the consent stated that the fill material be transported to the site from the Waihi Beach quarry via Waihi Beach Road, SH 2, Athenree Road, Steele Road and Emerton Road to avoid causing problems in Waihi Beach Village. For four months Beach Contractors carted this material through The Village on grossly overloaded trucks until WWRRA was able to get Council to serve an abatement notice on them. Beach Contractors caused extensive damage to the seal on Waihi Beach Road which they refuse to take responsibility for. WWRRA asked the Commercial Vehicle Safety Group (CVSG) to investigate the overloading of these trucks. Council was asked to get CVSG to investigate the loads on these trucks because it was thought Council would carry more authority than a ratepayers group. Council staff refused our request.</p> <p>I realise that Council has a lump sum contract with WestLink but sooner or later ratepayers will have to foot the bill. Ratepayers will keep on paying because Council staff refused to take action to stop these trucks damaging our road, and WestLink know they cannot expect Council to intervene to reduce damage to the roads they maintain in future. I think that Council staff should be more pro-active in protecting our assets.</p>
212	2	Hay, Keith Robert	<p>Council claims to carry out extensive consultation but the build of the Katikati Library and the positioning of the Diggelmann Park toilets demonstrated that the claim has no basis in fact. A new library for Katikati was unnecessary and was not wanted by the majority of people who responded to Council's own survey. The proposal to add The Hub to the library was never mentioned in any of Council's plans.</p> <p>I think that Council take more notice of what capital projects ratepayers want their rates spent on.</p> <p>I think that Council should seek ratepayer approval before spending their money on unnecessary capital projects like The Hub.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Comments

	212	3	Hay, Keith Robert	<p>In 2015 Council advertised that they proposed setting aside two areas of land in Wilson Park at Waihi Beach for a "Community Garden". Following objections by three neighbouring residents and the intervention of the Manager Reserves and Facilities the two areas became one. Less than 10% of the new area coincided with the area that had been advertised. No consultation was carried out in regard to the new area. The "Community Garden" has become a private orchard which extends out towards the middle of the park. It is an eye-sore.</p> <p>I think that managers at WBOPDC should be instructed to properly carry out consultation with residents, particularly where work is proposed in parks and reserves.</p>
	212	4	Hay, Keith Robert	<p>A number of residents have advised that the contractor who cleans out Two and Three Mile Creeks when they silt up put the sand immediately adjacent to the streams from where it washes back or is blown back into the stream bed within a relatively short period of time. This is contrary to the procedure for this work. This is very good for the contractor because he is recalled much earlier to repeat the process than he would be if he did the job properly. It is not so good for ratepayers who bear the cost of this extra digger time.</p> <p>Council have spent a considerable amount of money this summer on building up and surfacing the walking track through Broadlands Block. However, even though it was very obvious that water flows across the track when it rains, no culvert pipes were installed to stop the surface material being washed out during times of rain. There would have been minimal incremental cost to install the pipes at the time of the upgrade, but much greater cost to retrofit them.</p> <p>I think that Council should insist that contractors use competent people on Council jobs and that their work is inspected before they are paid for the work they claim to have done.</p>
	212	5	Hay, Keith Robert	<p>I am aware of numerous other jobs around Katikati and Waihi Beach where the workmanship is shonky, or is done in a manner which requires it to be repeated sooner than should be necessary, or is done using more equipment than warranted by the size of the job. All of these add to the cost for ratepayers. The problem is compounded by Council staff at Barkes Corner being too far away from Katikati and Waihi Beach to ensure that work carried out by contractors is up to the required standard and is done in the most cost-efficient way.</p> <p>I believe that it is time that Council's governance and administration is reviewed with the objective of restructuring the organisation to meet ratepayer's needs</p> <p>I submit that Council investigate how they could rationalise the way they manage their operations by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Having a manager (or Townsman) in each of Katikati and Waihi Beach who has good local knowledge and can supervise contracts properly to ensure the ratepayers get value for money. He could also do some manual work. 2 Letting maintenance contracts to local firms instead of having global contracts with multi-national companies that take their profits off-shore. 3 Instituting competitive bidding for Council work so that even local contractors are forced to carry out each job in a workman-like manner. This might indicate to contractors that they do not have a special relationship with Council.
	212	6	Hay, Keith Robert	<p>I think that the effects of climate change - rising sea levels and increasingly frequent and more intense storms - will have a major effect during the next ten years, but I can find no mention of it in the Consultation Document. I am particularly concerned about the combined effects of loading up the land with houses and of climate change on the "sensitive soils" underlying the Omokoroa Peninsular.</p> <p>I think that Council should review the rule for buildings near the coast to ensure they are in line with current thinking on rising sea levels.</p> <p>I think that no more development should take place on the Omokoroa Peninsula until a way has been found to stabilize the "sensitive soils" underlying the peninsula. This will also provide the opportunity to improve traffic flow at the intersection with SH2.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Comments

212	7	Hay, Keith Robert	<p>The Meeting Agenda for the Long Term and Annual Plan Committee states (page 71) "Council is budgeting \$121 million (over the next 10 years) for investment in new infrastructure - the majority of which will be invested in Omokoroa." I am concerned that the majority of this infrastructure is being developed at Omokoroa for three reasons.</p> <p>1 The geotechnical problems on the Omokoroa Peninsular caused by the sensitive soils that have already caused stability problems.</p> <p>2 The problem that Omokoroa residents already have in accessing SH2 and the lack of any concrete plan to fix this situation.</p> <p>3 That too much money is being spent in one small area that already has serious problems, and that the increased population will soon be clamouring for even more infrastructure.</p> <p>Of particular concern is the budgeting of \$6.9 million to "upgrade the boat ramp and surrounding area." Is this extraordinarily large expenditure to allow most Omokoroa residents to go to Tauranga in their boats when the SH2 intersection is grid-locked?</p> <p>A further \$5.1 million has been budgeted for a "Northern Harbour Boat Ramp Construction." Boaties and developers will want to know where this boat ramp is to be built. Or does the \$5.1 million cover the cost of building a number of ramps? I think that Council needs to provide much more information on these budget items.</p> <p>I think that structures that are only used by locals (such as boat ramps and libraries) should be paid for with targeted rates.</p>
215	1	Te Maru O Kaituna River Authority	<p>By way of this letter Te Maru o Kaituna recognises and acknowledges that your council is currently undertaking the statutory requirement to review your Long Term Plan. You will be aware that some of your current and proposed activities occur within the Co-governance Framework Area of Te Maru o Kaituna. With the pending approval of Kaituna, he taonga tuku iho, we formally request that you take into consideration during deliberations on the Long Term Plan, the vision, objectives and desired outcomes set out in the document.</p>
226	3	Artbop	<p>Greenfields Development:</p> <p>The Western Bay of Plenty and Tauranga City area does not have a real concert hall (neither the reinvented sporting stadium which is the ASB arena nor Baycourt are actually significant performance venues). I am aware that the Tauranga City Council is not at this time proceeding with the Baycourt associated performance space expansion.</p> <p>The area of Pyes Pa is still primarily greenfields and would be an excellent and accessible site for a major facility. That area sits adjacent to major residential and commercial developments, is easily accessible from the Eastern Bay of Plenty, the North West the Bay of Plenty hinterland (Rotorua) and the Waikato. Ancillary facilities could be provided. There could be adequate parking available. There could be parking for future public transport. There could be ancillary developments such as specialized retail, meeting and performance rooms.</p>
234	6	Loten, Karen	<p>This was stated in the 2010 Omokoroa Community Plan but has not been followed at all, allowing gated communities and high fencing to both side and front boundaries. Long Term Plans are meaningless unless actions are followed.</p> <p>See Key Action 12 Omokoroa Community Plan Dec 2018</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028 Comments

234	7	Loten, Karen	<p>Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the draft LTP.</p> <p>It should be noted however that the Council's Community Engagement via 'Have your say' sessions or support for Community plans are a waste of time, effort and money if feedback is ignored. Planning documents such as community development plans, the Omokoroa Structure Plan Engagement (proposed) Communities Strategies and Reserve Management Plans should all feed into the LTP. If these plans and views are ignored then the whole engagement of Western Bay Council with its ratepayers is irresponsible. Councillors and key Council officers recently took a bus tour of Te Puna and Omokoroa to gain further understanding and insight of community views. How many of these views are included in the LTP?</p>
235	3	Sport Bay Of Plenty	<p>Recreation and Leisure: Community Sport and Recreation</p> <p>We would like to take this opportunity to thank Western Bay of Plenty District Council for their ongoing commitment to Sport and Recreation in the community. We have such an active, engaged community in sport and recreation which can be attributed to the high quality facilities and level of service provided by the council.</p> <p>TECT All Terrain Park: We would like to congratulate the WBOPDC and for their involvement in the TECT All Terrain Park, with 12 established clubs now calling the park home the Western Bay of Plenty now has a facility leading the way nationally in more ways than one. Being recognised with the Green Flag Award is just another testament to the concept and the hard work put in by the Clubs and Park Staff. Sport BOP has seen positive responses from the community to 'Virtually on Track' activities within TECT Park with many participants commenting they are glad to have discovered this local 'gem'.</p> <p>Omokoroa Sport and Recreation Developments: Sport Bay of Plenty supports the sport and recreation projects in Omokoroa which is highlighted as a high growth area for the region in the future. With this in mind, we credit council for their forward thinking and community partnerships approach to achieving great sport and recreational outcomes for the community.</p> <p>Demographic impacts on Facility and Infrastructure Planning: While Sport Bay of Plenty understands the Council's statements about the ageing demographic of our population, we are interested in some of the LTP references to the choices of Older Adults. We would like to highlight the Sport NZ's Older People Discussion document for reference, as we led the development of this document with Sport NZ, including research interviews with people in the Western Bay of Plenty.</p> <p>This report highlights the preferences of sport and recreation for older people can be very broad and we must ensure accessibility to a variety of options.</p> <p>We would also like to offer our support to the following submission: Tauranga Hockey Association. The Hockey Association has been very successful in supporting the sport of hockey in the Western Bay of Plenty. We see this organisation as vital to ensure the sport accessible to all in our region.</p>
239	1	Tourism Industry Association Nz	<p>What you as a Local Council could do in regards to infrastructure - 1) Apply to the Tourism Infrastructure Fund for projects like new car parks, toilets and visitor facilities. 2) Coordinate with Central Government and industry partners on infrastructure projects submitted to the Regional Growth Fund. 3) Ensure the Long Term Plan accurately reflects the infrastructure needs of tourism.</p>
239	3	Tourism Industry Association Nz	<p>What you as a Local Council could do to support tourism sustainability - 1) Support the sustainability goal through positive policy and regulatory settings, and funding. 2) Sign up the Council or your appropriate agency to the TSC and actively promote the TSC to your local tourism operators.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028 Comments

241	5	Bop Rugby Union	<p>BOPRU strongly want to emphasise the importance of WBOPRC's contribution and increased investment in sporting facilities and sports events. As a Union we are constantly looking to bid, to New Zealand Rugby, for games or tournaments that we can have played across your region - we will be hosting our season launch in Katikati as part of the Steamers warm up match against Auckland (Friday 10 August). These events bring significant economic impact and enjoyment to the WBOPRC region.</p>
243	1	Jensen, Joanne	<p>I a writing in regards to the TPTL occupying the old Bernardo's building on Stock Road Te Puke.</p> <p>I was one of the original committee members and was excited to be able to celebrate it's 20th birthday recently.</p> <p>The current committee are doing a great job of utilising the building & grounds to effectively operate the TP Toy Library as well as host other vital community groups.</p> <p>The venue is very suitable, therefore I wish to support the committee's desire to request the WBOPDC to allow them to continue occupying this building. This will assist that growth of the Toy Library & support other community groups, well into the future.</p>
244	1	Treadgold, Diana Elizabeth	<p>I am writing to you to express my support for the Te Puke toy library staying in their current building. Having been a part of the community for 20 years. It is important that they finally have a place to call their own. They can now help so many more families and have such a wonderful space to share with the community and all the groups they support.</p> <p>The current space they have is a 7 Stock Road which was built in the 60's by Rotary and the Te Puke community (and has a plaque on the wall to prove it).</p> <p>Something with such rich history of community coming together deserves the care, respect and use by the community that Te Puke Toy Library can give it.</p> <p>It's time they are given a space that they and the community can depend on, so they can do the work necessary to continue helping children and their families for years to come.</p> <p>I trust you will take this into consideration and put it into the Long Term Plan.</p>
247	1	Te Puke Community Market	<p>Te Puke Toy Library - Being a community initiative the Te Puke Community Markets initiated by Te Puke Toy Library. We have established ourselves as an essential community support for businesses, entrepreneurs, organisations wanting to fundraise and publicity for membership drives.</p> <p>To have our premises so close to the park and storage for our signage and other market equipment has been a life changer for our latest season. As we run mainly on a volunteer base on minimal budget, access to what we need has lessened the workload, petrol costs and allowed the Toy Library to have even more publicity. We would be appreciate the consideration of a long term lease for 7 Stock Road, Te Puke.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Comments

249	1	Lagerwaard, Anjelene Kristin	<p>I would strongly like to express support for the Te Puke Toy Library remaining in the current dwelling as I feel this building and its location has assisted the community immensely! In fact I was a lapsed member and when they re-located to these premises right next to Playcentre where many members attend it inspired me to re-join. Not only that, the building and grounds have proven a wonderful venue for new services they have been able to add to their repertoire by virtue of its size and set up such as the Friday playgroup I now frequently attend as well as the Brick Kids Friday afternoons which my children thoroughly enjoy. They have also offered a range of fun family friendly activities on the school holidays many of which I attended with my children who loved it! This was essentially possible because of this excellent building and its facilities. I urge you to accept their submission to remain there.</p>
251	1	Te Puke Toy Library Incorporated	<p>I am writing to congratulate the move of the Toy Library to the premises in Stock Road. The road is lovely and quiet for getting the kids and toys in and out. The section is so enclosed that I am able to view the toys knowing the kids are completely safe exploring outside. I have had the chance to meet some amazing people because instead of just getting the toys, there is the great play space for the children. We spend more time there in the very natural surroundings.</p>
251	2	Te Puke Toy Library Incorporated	<p>My name is Monique Lints, I am President of Te Puke Toy Library and have been for the past 5 years. As follows is our submission for the long term plan on behalf of the operating committee, our family members and organizations involved with our service and operations, in the prospect of a long term lease of 7 Stock Road, Te Puke.</p> <p>We are asking all of this great community service and success is taken into consideration prior to our lease ending and consultation is put out to the community for use. We would love to obtain a long term lease of this community building and would happily tenant the property working with our family hub establishment. As an organisation we understand the process that has to occur when dealing with council premises but we hope that our history with Te Puke, the community our families and of course Western Bay of Plenty Council will show how dedicated we are to investment in our district as whole.</p>
252	1	Brick Kids	<p>My name is Aiden I started Brick Kids, a Lego club for kids in Te Puke with the help of Te Puke Toy Library. We love being in the new toy library building on stock road number 7. When we have our club we don't have to break down our creations because we had to break our creations every week at the other library. We have our own room now and can be noisy and not get in trouble like at the book library. we get to have a play and our mums can sit and have a chat with a coffee and biscuit.</p> <p>It was good to have a Lego day in the holidays because we could use the outside and inside to build and do challenges. We hope the toy library can stay at stock road forever because it is the best thing for our Lego club.</p> <p>When we have our Lego exhibit it would be really good to have it displayed in a community centre where there is lots of space and we can use a room to invite others to come and build Lego over the days.</p> <p>We hope you can see both of these things are good for our town and that our family really wants Te Puke Toy library to stay at stock road and hope a community centre can get made.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Comments

253	1	Crawford, Hayley Ann	<p>I am writing to just inform the council and surrounding locals of what a great service and opportunity for families this venue and people are offering. I have just come on board with the toy library and have seen it to be such a great environment for the community. In the short time that I have been in the toy library, which is only about 2 months, the growth and efforts that have occurred are massive. And the families love it! I believe these children are being given the chance to openly become active and social lil guys and for the special circumstances that happen for most families, this facility offers many opportunities for kids and their parents. The kids get to find an interest in things and the parents develop a sense of support from a close knit team who go the extra mile to try and keep our town great and all with total support.</p> <p>Love the Toy Library. And my son loves being able to turn up, have a search for something he likes and be able to have the choice of taking home something to learn and develop with. After all kids learn through play.</p>
257	4	Nga Hapu No Nga Moutere O Matakana Me Rangiwaea	<p>Recreation and Leisure: To continue support of the public toilet situated at Opureora.</p>
257	6	Nga Hapu No Nga Moutere O Matakana Me Rangiwaea	<p>Leadership Planning for the future: The hapu seek to maintain the open and transparent dialogue of communication and engagement for the plethora of matters that come as a responsibility of active kaitiaki over our lands and waters as indicated in the Matakana & Rangiwaea Islands-Hapu Management Plan 2017.</p>
258	1	Environmental Protection Authority	<p>As many territorial and regional councils throughout New Zealand are currently consulting on their Long Term Plans, I wanted to take the opportunity to remind councils of their obligations under the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996.</p> <p>Please consider these obligations whenever you are reviewing your plans and prioritising your activities.</p> <p>Collectively, and alongside regional councils, New Zealand's 67 territorial authorities are our biggest field force of hazardous substances enforcement officers outside workplaces - responsible for hazardous substance compliance and enforcement in every public and private location within their boundaries, in situations not controlled by other agencies.</p> <p>There are significant environmental and safety risks of not adequately resourcing these responsibilities.</p> <p>I appreciate the difficulty in quantifying the size and potential impact of the risks, and the challenge of competing resources. Hazardous substances, however, span all of the outcomes that many councils already focus on - such as water quality, air quality, and sustainable resource management. Rather than address hazardous substance enforcement in isolation, you could consider improvements in relation to the other environmental and economic outcomes you are working towards. This might include, for example, distributing public education material on hazardous substance safety to your ratepayers, and/or you might decide to fund an in-house hazardous substances expert to support your enforcement staff.</p>
263	11	Priority One Western Bop	<p>Supports Council's involvement in SmartGrowth, noting the Western Bay of Plenty sub-region is recognised as a leader in delivering integrated long-term planning and demonstrating leadership and foresight to central government. The SmartGrowth strategy is an excellent example of collaborative leadership, which is at the heart of sustainable communities.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Comments

269	1	Whakamarama Community Inc	<p>DIVERT TO REP REVIEW - Whakamarama has a sizeable population and well-defined, community-led projects that have been underway for some years, yet it receives no great recognition in the Representation section of the LTP. There seems to be no regular commitment to consultation with rural communities, such as Whakamarama, given in the LTP project list shown on p110.</p> <p>The only regular interaction of WCI with WBOPDC is the invitation that WCI makes to the Mayor and Ward Councillors to the WCI AGM. This is a WCI initiated event and takes place at zero effective cost to WBOPDC. This is in stark contrast to the many funded activities of the communities with Boards.</p> <p>WCI requests that due recognition be given to the rural population of the WBOP District which is double that of the combined population of the five urban communities. Better, regular and formal interaction with the rural population is required.</p>
281	5	Woisin, Freda Elizabeth	<p>In my view the 10 year LTP, has focused on the West of the district-Te Puna, Kaimai, Katikati, Waihi area. As a resident on the Eastern side That is -Manoeka, Te Tumu, Te Puke, Rangiuru, Paengaroa, Maketu, Little Waihi, Pongakawa, Pukehina Beach village, Otamarakau, Royden Downs, Maniatutu, Te Matai, Numbers, 1,2,3,4 Roads. My concern is that the Governance and Management by the Western Bay of Plenty Representatives and Staff will be in danger of not evenly maintaining, upgrading, reviewing our growth, core services and infrastructure. Believe we need to have a discussion and review of WBDC,TCC, District boundaries, in relation to Central Govt's immigration, regional growth, economic, geo-political policies. * It is positive that WBDC, TCC, and neighbouring Councils are looking at integrating and unifying building codes, roading, infrastucture, utilities, waste management. freedom campers/tourist policies.</p>
282	2	Federated Farmers Of New Zealand (Inc)	<p>We encourage Council to contain its expenditure and debt and focus on core council services. Council spending, operations and borrowing should be cognisant of the impact on rate payers. We have consistently supported council initiatives on efficiency over the years.</p>
285	3	Quayside Properties Limited	<p>The financial statements do not reflect the potential of assets vested or increases in the value of Council assets as a result of developer funded infrastructure.</p>
294	2	Bowyer, Philip Thomas	<p>[Waihi Beach]: Concern at roading (generally). Concern at silica content in water</p>
308	2	Fraser, Donald Eon	<p>Have Your Say comment [Waihi Beach]: Silica in water supply and possible treatment options? Keep aware of technology</p>
311	3	Mccabe, Fleur	<p>As electric bike batteries discharge, the bike performance diminishes (like a torch battery going flat makes the light dim). Please encourage fast charge ebike battery stations at cafes etc (Cidery?). Maybe Meridian Energy would like to provide fast charge stations in return for publicity.</p>
329	1	Wakerley, Harold Mackay	<p>Have Your Say comments [Omokoroa]: Need for new church in future development of Omokoroa [Omokoroa]: Baptist Church: Keen to build church at Prole Road, or in community hub (proposed) area. Currently has no planning certainty</p>
354	3	Walker, Graeme Francis	<p>Have Your Say comments [Te Puke]: Felt the timing of the consultation event was not conducive.</p> <p>Concern that the Rangiuru development will impact the river and wish to see strict controls</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Comments

355	5	Eru, Clester Bridget	Have Your Say comments [Te Puke]: Concerned that the regional council general rate was used to subsidise moorings in the Region (inc. Maketu). Need for local coordinator to develop Community Emergency Management Response Plans. Consultation event should have been held in Maketu. Meetings are were well attended there last time Council should lobby Power Co to prevent Maketu power cuts and put power lines underground
360	3	Johnson, Cheryl Ellen	Have Your Say comments [Te Puke]: Felt the timing of the consultation event was not conducive. Requested the use of Facebook to better advertise consultation events.
371	3	Gardner, Roger	Have Your Say comments [Katikati]: Use the library a lot. But normal use is not more than 6 or 7 people in library. Don't think a new library will be used. Should use what we've got, Existing library worked fine.
374	8	Nga Potiki	Endorses submission by Kaituna Catchments team regarding Papamoa Hills Retional Park. Request review of the existing plan - including looking at ways to make the park self-funding through various commercial activities.
374	9	Nga Potiki	Request resourcing to prepare a proposal to be presented to UNESCO, for Papamoa Hills and the Rangataua Harbour along with historic sites in the Bay of Plenty and the Pacific Islands to be granted World Heritage Status.
392	6	Te Puna Heartlands	Acknowledges and supports projects identifeid in the LTP that align to the Te Puna Community Plan actions. Notes that there seems to be no LTP projects that align with the following key actions from the Te Puna Community Plan: 2.5.3 More services concentrated on youth and older people 3.9.1 Te Puna avoids energy waste, and is resilient and adaptable as climate change and reduced use of fossil fuels impact on its energy needs 4.2.1 A public transport system that supports Te Puna Would like endorsement from Council on the 3 key priorities for Te Puna: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Safe, well-connected transport infrastructure • Care for the environmental and heritage values of the Wairoa River margins and Tahataharoa • Long term planning that maintains Te Puna as a 'green wedge'.
397	6	Humphreys, Christina	We have being built a Library and Hub that the majority did not vote for, which will cost more than the 4.5 million that the supposed budget Was. Once again rates money on something Katikati really did not need. On this one alone the people could call a 'NO confidence ' vote in this Council. It will end up costing at least another million!
402	1	Social Sector	The Social Sector supports: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recognition of the value of activities that support communities and culture and the associated funding of community and cultural activities. • The joint work WBOPDC undertakes with TCC and BOPRC, recognising the interconnectedness of the city and the district. • The work of the Community Committee, strategic social policy and community development personnel. • Council investigating the ways in which it provides services and distributes facilities to take into account deprivation experienced in some of the Western Bay of Plenty communities. • The provision of community facilities accessible to the public. • Build on and increase joint initiatives between TCC and WBOPDC.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Comments

403	11	Boyle, Mark Rowan	<p>Smart Growth</p> <p>We are an active participant in partner forums and have built a relationship with Smart Growth Leaders and Management. On occasion we host them in Te Puke and highlight progress and important planning needs.</p> <p>We will continue to be a voice for Te Puke and as an advocate for our needs and aspirations.</p>
403	13	Boyle, Mark Rowan	<p>WBOPDC Management</p> <p>We have developed excellent relationships with Senior Management and often work with middle managers and staff. Our breadth of understanding of multi issues across the Te Puke district together with long standing business and community relationships is and should continue to be utilised as a key input for successful local government.</p>
403	16	Boyle, Mark Rowan	<p>Electricity Supply</p> <p>Whilst not a part of Council service delivery, we seek Council support in our efforts to have electricity supply infrastructure improved in rural areas. Power outages continue, in some cases for lengthy periods.</p>
403	21	Boyle, Mark Rowan	<p>The town centre is heavily invested. In many instances business performance and the product and service offering is excellent. We continue to see the addition of new business and innovation. Concurrent with this, we also have some pressure points - more shop vacancies and lower end retail. New business attraction needs greater emphasis. We ask Council to support work in this area, particularly with financial assistance with marketing. A highly developed Main Street programme would be valuable. This too needs financial support.</p> <p>Te Puke EDG supports and sponsors EPIC Te Puke. This group is delivering excellent events that satisfy local resident needs and adds to the attraction of visitors. We encourage you to continue to support their work</p> <p>To bring all of this together, we need to develop an overarching strategic plan that determines what it is the Te Puke township wants to be. The obvious strengths as a service town need to be fostered and enabling to become a destination needs serious effort. There are continuing efforts to develop destination attractors, however 2 or 3 big ideas need seed financing and strategic alignment. Understanding the now and developing good strategic options will need Council participation.</p>
403	26	Boyle, Mark Rowan	<p>Education</p> <p>We continue to support The Te Puke Community of Learning, building from our initial work with Hua Pai Maota. This initiative is making excellent progress in delivery of 21st Century Learning, Learner Agency and Engagement. The 12 schools of the district are well advanced in their work of bringing benefits through collaboration to all school learners. Councillors and staff can learn more by visiting www.youtube.com/tepukeTV</p> <p>We continue to work closely with TPHS in the commercialising of their technological capability. e.g's:- Drone video service, GPS activated commentaries, Virtual Reality & Augmented Reality development.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028 Comments

		403	5 Boyle, Mark Rowan	<p>Representation We urge Council to ensure that Te Puke/Maketu ward councillors are included on all important regional and sub regional bodies including the Smart Growth Leadership Group, TCC/WBOPDC Joint Governance and other key initiatives and Regional Council/ TA working groups. We request a Te Puke/Maketu qualified Hearings Commissioner be included on all Council Hearing Panels.</p> <p>In view of the economic contribution from the Te Puke District, we are strongly of the view that a Te Puke!Maketu ward councillor should always chair one of the key economic Western Bay Council committees so as to ensure a senior Te Puke/Maketu presence is maintained.</p> <p>We urge Council to ensure that Te Puke/Maketu ward councillors are included on all important regional and sub regional bodies including the Smart Growth Leadership Group, TCC/WBOPDC Joint Governance and other key initiatives and Regional Council/ TA working groups. We request a Te Puke/Maketu qualified Hearings Commissioner be included on all Council Hearing Panels.</p> <p>In view of the economic contribution from the Te Puke District, we are strongly of the view that a Te Puke!Maketu ward councillor should always chair one of the key economic Western Bay Council committees so as to ensure a senior Te Puke/Maketu presence is maintained.</p> <p>We urge Council to ensure that Te Puke/Maketu ward councillors are included on all important regional and sub regional bodies including the Smart Growth Leadership Group, TCC/WBOPDC Joint Governance and other key initiatives and Regional Council/ TA working groups. We request a Te Puke/Maketu qualified Hearings Commissioner be included on all Council Hearing Panels.</p> <p>In view of the economic contribution from the Te Puke District, we are strongly of the view that a Te Puke!Maketu ward councillor should always chair one of the key economic Western Bay Council committees so as to ensure a senior Te Puke/Maketu presence is maintained.</p>
		404	3 Waihi Beach Community Board	<p>Presentation comments The environment is very important to us and we support the council view on developing and maintaining the upgrading of management and treating of our water ways and discharges. Into the air This should be done with consideration and consultation with peoples and groups that hold an interest in the area of effect and involve history, biodiversity and future generations.</p> <p>The use of the Harbour and ocean is one of the reasons for Waihi Beach and we support moves to give better access as long as it works in harmony with improved water quality etc.</p> <p>We support the Athenree Homestead as it is on of the other jewels in the crown of Waihi Beach.</p> <p>We support the hall committee who are looking forward and realise the risk to the community if they do not protect the hall by keeping it maintained.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028 Comments

405	1	Toi Te Ora Public Health	<p>The diagram in the appendix illustrates the many synergies between planning and health. It is on this basis that the DHB joined the Tauranga and Western Bay of Plenty Collaborative Planning and Implementation Memorandum of Understanding between Tauranga City Council, Western Bay of Plenty District Council, Bay of Plenty Regional Council, Ministry of Education, and the New Zealand Transport Authority. The DHB values this opportunity to have early input and looks forward to working with Western Bay of Plenty District Council on the urban growth projects identified in this Long Term Plan (LTP), the Housing Action Plan and new infrastructure proposals.</p> <p>A key theme of this plan is for Council to focus on the future by continuing to work on the growth planning schedule for Omokoroa, Katikati, Te Puke and Waihi Beach. While managing growth is important, it is equally important to commit to improving the existing built environment. Everyone's quality of life is important no matter where they live, work or play in the district. Balancing future growth with improving the existing built environment will raise the bar for everyone and help to reduce health disparities across the district.</p> <p>The DHB commends Council for its commitment to develop a housing action plan and would like to be involved in producing the plan.</p>
405	3	Toi Te Ora Public Health	<p>Continuing investment in water, wastewater and stormwater management</p> <p>The DHB supports Council's continuing investment in the three waters. These assets are fundamental to good health and should be improved and extended wherever possible to provide the best protection to the maximum number of people.</p>
408	1	Maketu Community Board	<p>Support Community Hub feasibility study - (driven by the Maketu Projects Team) up to \$20,000 (reserves Acc)</p> <p>New BBQ and seating \$20,000 (Reserve Acc) - (one more BBQ is required to be installed in green area by Surf Club)</p> <p>Entrance signs into Maketu \$5,000 (reserve Acc) - (there are no official signs welcoming or stating they are in Maketu, There are 4 Pou's with no signage or stating what they are.)</p> <p>Support Graf Art around Maketu - (there are several canvases throughout Maketu that we would like to see professional Graf Art applied to).</p> <p>Upgrading of flood protection in lower laying areas of Maketu - (With global warming, elevated high tides, Kaituna River Re-diversion and potential flooding, thought must be given to flood protection in the low lying areas of Maketu especially around the estuary).</p> <p>Future funding for ANZAC day Commemorations Services - (The board feels that ANZAC day commemoration services are a civic event and should be funded by council. The cost to specific Returned Services Association Clubs and other hosting agencies/Committees was hard to bear, particularly for those in smaller towns, and the need to rely on minimal grant funding year after year from a community board grant was very stressful for the organisers of those respective annual ANZAC services).</p> <p>Installation of water fountains on reserves - (the board would like to use some of their Reserves funds to go towards two water fountains in the Village Green and by the local surf club).</p>
408	11	Maketu Community Board	<p>Community Boards - (In regards to theRepresentation Review coming up regarding Community Boards. The Maketu Community Board strongly asks Council to retain the existing structure of Community Boards. There are so many positives in remaining with a Community Board. In Maketu this has been proven over many years by the very close relationship between ratepayers and board members. To disestablish or alter the community board would be devastating for the Maketu community. We ask that you look at what the community needs.)</p>
409	1	Baker, Wendy Joy	<p>Request that Council install a NO DOGS sign around the Waihi Beach surf club.</p> <p>Submits that there should be a dogs on leads requirement on all raods and streets in Waihi Beach.</p> <p>NOTE: These matters can be diverted to the Dog Control Bylaw review in 2018.</p>

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Comments

410	12	Tangata Whenua Members Of The Partnership Forum	Given the importance placed on the four key proposals we would like to have greater involvement in discussions around the consultation process for the Long Term Plan. We acknowledge that there is opportunity for the Co-Chairs of the Partnership Forum to attend Council workshops and would in future like to take the opportunity to attend LTP workshops that Council holds. In closing, we are of the view that this submission provides a solid basis for Council to progress the work that it does alongside Iwi and Hapu and hope that the matters raised herein are given fair consideration.
410	7	Tangata Whenua Members Of The Partnership Forum	<p>We submit that Council should work together with other local agencies to improve and enhance the environment. Closer working relationships with the Bay of Plenty Regional Council around the allocation of water and the improvement of water quality is encouraged, particularly in light of principles such as Te Mana o te Wai.</p> <p>Our Iwi and Hapu have kaitiaki (guardian/caretaker) obligations with respect to the environment which we take very seriously. When we undertake these obligations we often find that we have to contend with different approaches to environmental matters between different organisations. We strongly encourage Council to work with other Territorial Authorities/Regional Authorities to adopt joint approaches to environmental protection and enhancement, using principles such as Te Mana o Te Wai to underpin those joint approaches. Establishing closer working relationships with the Bay of Plenty Regional Council around the allocation of water and the improvement of water quality is an example. This approach is supported by Te Ara Mua which asks Council to -</p> <p>Support kaitiakitanga obligations to the environment having due regard to the importance of land and water resources .</p>
428	1	Te Puke Community Board	Te Puke CBD: The Community Board is in the process of seeking clarification regarding the resolution that was passed at the 15 February Operations Committee meeting. It appears to the Board that there is some confusion regarding the wording "first quarter of 2019" and we are currently seeking clarification on this. We would also like the review to cover not only the Jellicoe Street Plaza but also median strip plantings and pedestrian crossings. The Board would also still encourage Council to look at the area behind the War Memorial Hall and Library Complex with the view of adding more parking for events that are held at the hall. We look forward to a continuing review of parking needs in the Te Puke CBD over the period of the LTP.
428	2	Te Puke Community Board	Community Response Plan: An emergency response plan was the topic of the second community forum held by the Community Board in mid-July last year. As a result a working group was set up to progress a plan for Te Puke under the guidance of the Civil Defence emergency management advisors. This working group has since met on a monthly basis and will have a draft plan ready for public consultation in the very near future. We note that the Community Conversations of 2017 included a statement to "give civil defence and emergency planning a high priority within our community" and we trust this will be reflected in the final LTP document.

Summary Report for the 2018 Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Comments

		428	6	Te Puke Community Board	Heavy Vehicle Parking in Urban/Residential Areas: This issue now has quite a history with the Community Board. It was first brought to the notice of the Board mid-2015 when a resident complained about a large house bus that had been parked on the roadside in Troy Place for five months. As a result of a service request the Board was informed that Council could take no action as the said bus was registered and licenced. Needless to say the Board was not happy with this outcome. Since that time we have been made aware of a number of other concerns involving heavy vehicle parking overnight on our urban streets. Early morning start-ups are a disturbance, berms are damaged, road usage is impaired and the vehicles are not adequately lit at night creating a further danger to road users. The Board has had two recommendations for a bylaw put to Council but on both occasions Council chose not to adopt the recommendation for a bylaw prohibiting parking of heavy vehicles (> 10 tonne) in urban/ residential areas of Te Puke. A time limit of two hours should also be included in the bylaw.
		428	9	Te Puke Community Board	Councillors will note that we have not included in our submission the proposed Community Centre Project for Te Puke and the Aquatic Centre proposals. Both these projects did however feature in the 2016 Review of the 20 Year Development Plan. Mayor Garry has made it very clear to us on a number of occasions that big ticket items such as these two projects must in future be community lead and community funded and we accept this.
		62	11	Paengaroa Community Association Inc.	Paengaroa - Cycle Trail Includes parking and toilets for cycleway users without causing congestion around the shopping area but still close to start of current cycleway entrance.